



447
J. S. DEANED,
MANUFACTURER
CAMBRIDGEPORT
MASS.

125
now 1849
April 1853

TEKKS

23 00

MEKKS



SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

— AT HIS —

NAVIGATION STORE,

69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, warranted
Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers,
Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Spy-Glasses, Boat,
Pocket, Mast-Head, and Binnacle Compasses of all kinds,
One hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Par-
allel Rules; Dividers; &c., &c.

Also, Horsburg's East India Directory; Bowditch's Nav-
igator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's
Guide; Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's
Friend; Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's Lunar Tables;
Sheet Anchor; Nautical Almanacs; Log Books; Seaman's
Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates; and all kinds
of Nautical Stationery, &c.

CHARTS.—Also constantly on hand, a com-
plete assortment of Charts of all parts of the world.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend person-
ally to the REPAIRING and ADJUSTING of Sextants;
Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c.,
and will warrant his work and adjustments to give
perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon
their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order
in every respect.



N 1
4

Remarks on Board of the Burke Trucking Ship Lake
Bound a Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on board Tuesday November 27 1847

This day commences with the wind S W fore part
rainy at 3 P M cast off from the wharf and
stood out in the stream and came to in
the stream and at 6 got underway and stood
out till sail set and at 9 A M took ship
and board a boat and sat the pilot a board of
the pilot boat and took up our boat and
left of S & Norman land bore S E

S W

No

No

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 28 1847

This day commences with the wind strong breezes
bore S E and at 4 P M stood the anchors and on bent the
labels and stood them and at 5 P M fired
the mainsail and reefed topsails and chase
watches

No

No

Remarks on Board Thursday November 29

This day commences with strong breezes from
the N W and squally and bore S E and
at 3 P M reefed the main topsail

Lat 37 N

Long 67 W

Remarks on Board Friday November 30

This day commences with moderate gales
and squally the wind N W bore S E and at
8 P M let the reef out of the maintopsail
and set main top gallsail

Lat 38 & 40 N

Long 65 W

Bath Haverhill December the 1 - 1849
Remarks on Board Saturday December 1 1849
This day commences with moderate gails and
squally Wind W and bise S E by S
Lat 37 S
Long 64 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December 2 1849
This day commences more moderate and
pleasant and the wind W and borse S E by S
and at 5 P M let the reefs out of the
topsails and set main top garsail and
mainsail
Lat 35.22 N
Long 60.30 W

Remarks on Board Monday December 3 1849
This day commences with strong breezes from
the W and borse S E til 3 P M raised a sea
of the lough and and say of they had
thar boats half mast it was the Schooner
Panther of New York bound to Rio Janeiro
with a load of coal and lumber they
had 3 feet of water in schooners hold and
half past 3 we left to the wind and
load a boat to see what the trouble was
the Capt come a board of us and said
they was leaking bad and said if we would
leave company with him that night he
would make up his mind what to do so
we dead and at 5 P M took in the main top
garsail and put to reefs in the topsails and
fired the Mainsail they made to leave of
before the wind they shode to lights at night
and at 8 P M left to the wind and they
had made up thars mind to leave the vessel
and we load a boat and went and tick
them of Capt corner and mate and
brow & al told and it was so requid it was
not safe to go a long side of the schooner
we save al of thare things and little regin
and at 10 Capt of S E

5 feet of water when
they left
Lat 35.11 N
Long 58.34

3

Bark Franklin December the 4, 1849

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 4
This day commences with the wind wind N E
and wore trancy and wore ship and stood
to the E and the wind S and broke out
for water

Lat 34-35 N
Long 56-25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December 5 1849
This day commences with the wind S and bore
E N E and at 6 P M tuck the out of the topsails
and set the top gansails and fly jib

Lat 34-34 N
Long 64-23 W

Remarks on board Thursday December 6 1849
This day commences Strong breezes from S W
and bore E S E and at 6 P M tuck in the
fore and main top gansails and fly jib and at
8 P M put to reefs in the topsails and
fold the mainsail and at 11 P M let one reef out
of the topsails and set the mainsail

Lat 34-11 N
Long 61-57 W

Remarks on board Friday December 7 1849
This day commences with light breezes from the W
and bore E by S and broke for water at 8 P M
saw one sail standing S

Lat 34-7 N
Long 49 W

Bark Franklin Satrd Decr the 8, 1849

Remarks on board Saturday December 8 1849
This day commences with strong breezes from the
S W and E by S at 6 P M furl the mainsail
and at 4 A M sat the mainsail and let
the reefs out of the foretopsail and the mate
of the sooner took

Lat 34 N
Long 45-50 W

Remarks on board Sunday December 9 1849
These 24 hours strong breezes from the S W
and bore E by S and at 8 P M furl the
mainsail and main top gansail and reef the
topsails and at 10 P M it commenced with
a gail of wind and round the west boat
and took her of the brains we took her
in and at 11 furl fore topsail and gib and
at 12 shot reef main topsail and turn
at 12 P M shove to the S and W

Lat 34-40 N
Long 41-35 W

Remarks on board Monday December 10 1849
These 24 hours moderate gales from the W
and at 7 A M more moderate let one
reef out of the main topsail and sat the
fore sail and be of S E and at 9th let one
more reef out of the maintopsail and sat
main to gansail and squally

Lat 34-6
Long 40-26

4

Bark Franklin Tuesday Dec: the 11, 1849

Remarks on board Tuesday December 11 1849
This day commences more moderate and the wind
N^w and bore S E and at 6 P M took in
main top garsail and at 4 A M sat it again
and 9 P M let the reefs out of the fore topsails
and sat it and saw 1 finback

Lat 32-39 Northward
Long 37-50 Westward

Remarks on board Wednesday December 12 1849
This day commences with strong breezes from
the W and bore S by E and at 6 P M sat the
mainsail and at 7 P M saw one sail to the Southward

Lat 32-15 N
Long 35-27 W

Remarks on board Thursday December 13 1849
This day commenced more moderate and the wind W
and bore S E by E at 6 A M put to reefs in the
foretop sail and at 6 P M let the reefs out and
sat fore top garsail and fly gill

Lat 30-45 N
Long 32-55 W

Remarks on board Friday December 14 1849
This day commences with strong breezes from the
S and W and bore S by E and at 4 P M raised
a sail standing to the W and E and saw
one finback

Lat 27-24 N
Long 30-30 W

Bark Franklin Saturday Dec. the 15. 1849

Remarks on board Saturday December 15 1849
This day commences with strong breezes from
the Westward first of the day then lite
breezes at 3 A.M. tack ship and stood to
the Southward at 7 P.M. tack ship and
stood to the S and E wind S.W.

Lat 25-42 N
Long 29 W

Remarks on board Sunday December 16 1849
This day commences with lite breezes from
the Eastward at ten A.M. set fly jib
and fore top gansail at 7 A.M. saw one
sail to the Southward

Lat 27-56 N
Long 28-49 W

Remarks on board Monday December 17 1849
This day commences with strong breezes
from the Eastward at 8 A.M. saw one sail
to the Westward and some pinbacks

Lat 26-N
Long 28 W

Remarks on board Tuesday December 18-1849
This day commences with lite breezes from
the Southward fore part of the day stood
by the wind at 2 A.M. tack ship

Lat 25-40 N
Long 28 W

57

Bark Franklin Wednesday Dec. the 19 1849

Remarks on board Wednesday December 19 - 1849
This day Commences with lite winds from the
Eastward at 12 A M ack ship and stor to the
Southward

Lat 24-25 N
Long 27-50 W

Remarks on board Thursday December 20 - 1849
This day Commences with lite breezes from the Eastward
at 10 P M Jordan & Higgins died on board
of us at 8 A M we buried him he belong to
Lisbon main aged 26 and imployed fitten rigun

Lat 24-16 N
Long 26-51 W

Remarks on board Friday December 21 1849
This day Commences with lite winds from the
E and Corse S at 8 A M Started water and
imployed fitten rigun and put tomsan in the
run one of the lower crew he drawed a nife
on the Captain

Lat 22-24 N
Long 26-45 W

Remarks on board Saturday December 22 1849
This day Commences with lite winds
from the Eastward Corse S

Lat 20-17 N
Long 26-42 W

Bark Franklin Sunday Dec. the 23 1849

Sunday

Remarks on board ~~Monday~~ December 23 - 1849
This day Commences with lite breases from the
Eastward Course South and impleied filen region

Lat 18-9 N
Long 26-35 W

Remarks on board Monday December 24 1849

This day Commences with lite breases from
the N and E and Course S by W at 8 PM
left to the wind with the main toprail to
the mast at 4 AM Cb of S-SW and
at 9 AM raised St Anthony bearing SE
Distant 18 miles

Lat 17-10 N
Long 25-28 W

Remarks on board Tuesday December 25 - 1849

This day Commences with lite breases from
the NW and Course SSE at 6 PM
St Vincent bore East Distant 25 miles

Lat 17 - N
Long 24-25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December 26 - 1849

This day Commences with breases from the
NE Course S-SW at 8 AM raised jags
bearing South distant 25 at 11 AM
Cb of SW

Lat 15 N
Long 24-46 W

Bark Franklin Tuesday Decr the 27 1849

Remarks on board Thursday December 27 - 1849

This day Commences with lite breezes from the
NW and rainey Course S by W at 2 A M
wind S E hift to the Westward at 4 M took
in the mainsail and main top gunsail
and fly gib and put to reefs in the
topsails at 2 P M wore ship and stor to the
Eastward at 8 P M let the reefs out of the
topsails and set mainsail and foggo bore S W
distant 27 miles and at 9 A M William Smith
of out of the run we stoped him

Lat 15 = 50 North
Long 23 = 30 West

Remarks on board Friday December 28 1849

This day Commences with Strong breezes
from SE and stor to the Eastward til 6 A M
wore ship and stor to the W and faird the
mainsail and put to reefs in the topsails

Lat 15 = 56 North
Long 23 = 27 West

Remarks on board Saturday December 28 - 1849

This day Commences with Strong breezes from
the SE and stor to the Eastward at 3 A M raised
St. gage distant 3 miles distant and let the
reefs out of the topsails at 3 A M raised a shoal
of blackfish and load to boats got nothing
wore ship and stor to the Westward

Lat 15 = 30 North
Long 23 = 20 West

Bark Franklin Sunday Dec. the 30 1849

Remarks on board Sunday December 30 1849
This day Commences with lite breezes from
the S E and rainy and at 2 A M put to
reefs in the fore topsail and wore ship
and sto to the E till P M wind N E
Corse S by W at 6 P M sat the gunsails
and let the reefs out of the topsails at 7 P M
St gago bore South Distant 23 miles

Lat 15 = 40 North
Long 23 = 47 West

Remarks on board Monday December 31 1849
This day Commences with lite breezes from
N E and Corse S by W at 7 A M fog bore W St gago
E distant 10 miles each at 8 A M give Capten
Corning a old boat and set of oers and boat sail
and Lumps and bread and witer and Capten
Corning and 5 of the crew and 1. Tashender started
for St gago we had ben trying one week to
git there the wind was so lite we could not
at 11 A M lowerd to boats and tow ship
from St gago at 12 A M lite breezes spring
up shifted up the boats Corse S W

Lat 15 = 30 N
Long 23 = 45 W

January the 1

Remarks on board Tuesday January 1 = 1850
This day Commences with lite breezes from
the Northward Corse South St gago bearing N E
fog N W distant 20 miles each at 5 P M
Chuse boats crew

Lat 15 = 20 N
Long 23 = 20 W

2-1850

Bark Franklin Wednesday January 2 1850

Remarks on board Monday January 2 - 1850
This day Commences with strong breezes from
the N E Course South at 6 P M saw one
sail to the Westward Comenced makin boat
sails

Lat 7 = 43 North
Long 21 = 45 West

Remarks on board Thursday January 3 1850
This day Commences with strong breezes
from the Eastward Course S by E later part
more moderate

Lat 7 = 23 North
Long 20 = 53 West

Remarks on board Friday January 4 - 1850
This day Commence with lite breezes
from the Northward Course S - S W later
part rainy at 4 A M wind West at 5 A M
tack ship and stood to the Southward at
8 A M wind North Course S W by S

Lat 6 = 50 North
Long 20 = 53 West

Remarks on board Saturday January 5 - 1850
This day Commences with strong breezes
from the N Course S W by S and rainy

Lat 5 = North
Long 22 = West

Bark Franklin Sunday Jan 6 1850

Remarks on board Sunday January 6 1850
This day Commences with late breezes from
the N^W Corse S by W and rainy

Lat 3=7 North
Long 20=36 West

Remarks on board Monday January 7 1850
This day Commences with the wind N E
Corse S W later part wind West and
stod to the S and E rainy at 6 A M
Saw to Sails to the Eastward at 7 raised
a Chod of blackfish

Lat 2=20 North
Long 20=35 West

Remarks on board Tuesday January 8= 1850
This day Commences with Strong breezes
from the Southward and S. and stod to
the Westward at 8 A M wind S W tack
Ship and stod to the Southward latter
part more moderate

Lat 1=23 North
Long 21=25 West

Remarks on board Wednesday January 9= 1850
This day Commences with late breezes
from the Southward Corse S W at 8 A M
got a pool on the topmast backstays
and pleasant weather

Lat 57 miles North
Long 22=8 West

8 18

Bark Franklin Tuesday Jan the 10 1850

Remarks on board Thursday January 10 = 1850
This day Commences with Strong breezes
from the Suthard Corse S W by W and pleasant
weather and implei'd fiteen riga

Lat 23 miles South
Long 25 = 5 West

Remarks on board Friday January 11 = 1850
This day Commences with Strong breezes
from the Suthard Corse S W by W at 4 St M
raised one finback and pleasant weather

Lat 2 = 6 South
Long 26 = 6 West

Remarks on board Saturday January 12 1850
This day Commences with pleasant weather
the wind to the Suthard and Eastard and the
Watchis implei'd fiteen riga

Lat 4 = 18 South
Long 27 = 4 West

Remarks on board Sunday January 13 = 1850
This day Commences with pleasant weather and
Strong breezes from the S E and Sted to the
Suthard and Westard

Lat 6 = 34 South
Long 27 = 56 West

Remarks on board Monday January 14 = 1850
This day Commences with pleasant weather
and Strong breezes from the S E and Corse
S = S W and implei'd fiteen riga

Lat 7 = 4 South
Long 28 = 30 West

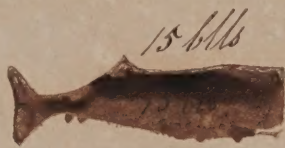
48
Bark Franklin Tuesday Jan the 15 1850

Remarks on board Tuesday January 15 = 1850
This day Commences with strong breezes
from the S E Corse S S W and imployed
fifteen rigon and saw some finbacks

Lat 14 = 57 South
Long 29 = 5 West

Remarks on board Wednesday January 16 = 1850
This day Commences with lite breezes from
the S E Corse S S W at 3 P M saw
one sail to the Southward watches imployed
fifteen rigon

Lat 14 = 25 South
Long 30 West



L B N 1

Remarks on board Thursday January 17 = 1850
This day Commences with lite breezes from
the Southward and Westward Corse S S W
at 7 P M raised a Chol of Spinn
Whails and the Saborid boat got one
and the West boat struck one and
parted line at 11 Commenced Euten

Lat 16 = 35 South
Long 30 = 56 West

Remarks on board Friday January 18 1850
This day Commences with lite breezes
from the Eastward Corse S S W
and pleasant weather at 4 P M
saw one sail to the Eastward

Lat 17 = 30 South
Long 31 = 20 West

Bark Franklin Sat Jan the 19 1850

Myung and Mal

Remarks on board Saturday January 19 - 1850
 this day Commences with lite breezes from the
 Easterl Course SSW at one P M Commenced
 sailing at one H M Cold down

Lat 19 = 25 South
 Long 31 = 50 West

Remarks on board Sunday January 20 - 1850
 this day Commences with lite breezes from
 the Easterl Course S W by S and pleasant
 weather at 10 P M saw two sails to
 the Easterl

Lat 21 = 40 South
 Long 32 = 50 West

Remarks on board Monday January 21 - 1850
 this day Commences with lite breezes from
 the Easterl Course S W at 8 H M got
 a pol on the fore rigun and saw
 one sail to the Westward

Lat 23 = 28 South
 Long 34 = 15 West

Remarks on board Tuesday January 22 - 1850
 this day Commences with Strong breezes
 from the Easterl Course S W at 9 P M
 saw one sail to the Easterl and
 imployed ften rigun

Lat 25 = 15 South
 Long 36 = West

Bark Franklin Wednesday Jan the 23 1850

Remarks on board Wednesday January 23 = 1850
This day Commences with strong breezes
from the Northward at 8 A M saw
one sail to the Westward at 3 A M
took in the gamsails and put to reefs
in the topsails and furl'd the
mainsail at 10 A M took in
the Mast boat and bend up
the larboard boat

Lat 27 = 5 South
Long 37 = 50 West

Remarks on board Thursday January 24 1850
This day Commences with strong
breezes from the Northward and Westward
Course S W at 3 A M wind South
at 6 A M wore ship and stood to
the Southward and Westward later part
moderate gales from the Southward and Eastern
at 9 A M had one man fowler board
and saved him

Lat 28 = 26 South
Long 38 = 50 West

Remarks on board Friday January 25 = 1850
This day Commences with strong
breezes from the Southward and
Eastern Course S W later part
more moderate at 6 A M let one
reef out of the topsails and set
the mainsail and gamsails and gib
and fly gib and spanker and
the topes down with a sore lags

Lat 29 = 40 South
Long 40 = 48 West

10-11

Bark Franklin Sat Jan the 26 1850

Remarks on Board Saturday January 26 = 1850
This day Commences with strong breezes from
the Southward and Eastward Corse S W and
pleasant weather later part more moderate
at 5 A M got a pool on the main riggun

Lat 30 = 50 South
Long 41 = 57 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 27 = 1850
This day Commences with lite breezes from
the N E Corse S W and pleasant weather
and raised a School of blackfish

Lat 31 = 26 South
Long 42 = 50 West

Remarks on Board Monday January 28 = 1850
This day Commences with lite breezes from
the N E Corse S W and pleasant weather
later part strong breezes and rainy and
impaired fiter riggun

Lat 33 = 10 South
Long 44 = 50 West

Remarks on Tuesday January 29 = 1850
This day Commences with strong breezes
from the Southward Corse S W at 6 P M
tuck in the gansails and fly gib
and put to reaps in the topsails at
8 A M made all sail at 8 P M saw
one sail to the Eastward at 3 A M
wind to the Southward

Lat 34 = 14 South
Long 36 = 20 West

Bark Franklin Wednesday Jan the 30 1850

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 30 - 1850
This day Commences with light breezes
from the Suthard and stood to the
Suthard and Westard at 6 P M saw
one sail to the Suthard later
part strong breezes from the S W
Course S W by S at 11 A M took in
the yardsails and put to reefs in
the topsails

Lat 35 = 10 South
Long 47 = 28 West

Remarks on Board Thursday January 31 1850
This day Commences with a gail of wind
from S W at 2 P M took in the
fore topsail and gill and main topsail
and foresail and Squally bore to the
Suthard and Eastard

Lat 35 = 44 South
Long 47 = 6 West

February the 1 1850

Friday

Remarks on Board February 1 - 1850
This day Commences with moderate
gail from S W later part more
moderate wind S W Course S W
at 3 A M made at sail

Lat 36 = 57 South
Long 47 = 38 West

11

Bark Franklin Sat Feb the 2 1850

Remarks on Board Saturday February 2 - 1850
these 24 hours Commences with strong breezes
from N.W. Course S.W. and pleasant weather

Lat 38 = 10 South
Long 50 West

Remarks on Board Sunday February 3 - 1850
these 24 hours Commences with strong
breezes from N.W. Course S.W. and
thick weather and started Bread.

Lat 40 = South
Long 52 = 5 West

Remarks on Board Monday February 4 1850
these 24 hours Commences with strong
breezes from N.W. Course S.W. at 8 A.M. sent in fly jib boom
and sent down fore top gaffmast
and yard and fine weather

Lat 41 = 55 South
Long 55 = 27 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 5 - 1850
these 24 hours Commences with strong
breezes from N.W. Course S.W. at
1 o'clock P.M. Broke out and started
water and stee'd down it at 6 A.M.
took in the Starboard anchor

Lat 43 = 2 South
Long 56 = 14 West

10
KWM
Bark Franklin Wednesday February the 5th 1850

Remarks on Board Monday February 6th 1850
These 24 hours Commenced with Strong
breezes from N^W by Eorse S^W at
6 AM put to reefs in the topsails

Lat 44 = 48 South
Long 58 = 12 West

1850
Remarks on Board Thursday February 7th
These 24 hours Commenced with Strong
breezes from N^W by Eorse S^W
at 2 PM let the $\frac{1}{2}$ reefs out of
the topsails at 2 AM let
main top gansail

Lat 46 = 4 South
Long 60 = 3 West

1850
Remarks on Board Friday February 8th
These 24 hours Commenced with Strong
Breezes from N^W by Eorse S^W
at 9 PM put to reefs in
the topsails at 6 AM made
all sail later part more
moderate Wind S^W and stood
to the S and Eastward

Lat 48 = South
Long 61 = 40 West

128
17

Bark Franklin Saturday February the 9 1850

Remarks on Board Saturday February 9 = 1850
These 24 hours Commences with Strong
breezes from S W by S and stood to the
Suthard and Eastard at 7 AM tuck in
the main top garsail

Lat 49 = South
Long 61 = 54 West

Remarks on Board Sunday February 10 = 1850
These 24 hours Commences with Strong
breezes from the Suthard and Westard
and stood to the Suthard and Easta

Lat 49 = 35 South
Long 62 = West

Remarks on Board Monday February 11 = 1850
These 24 hours Commences with Strong
breezes from S W at 1 PM wore
Ship and stood to the Suthard
and Westard at 10 PM wore Ship
and stood to the Suthard

Lat 50 = 40 South
Long 63 = West

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 12 = 1850
These 24 hours Commences with Strong
breezes from S W and stood to
the Suthard at 7 PM put to
reefs in the topsails

Lat 52 = 27 South
Long 64 = West

Bark Franklin Thursday Feb the 13 1850

Remarks on Board Monday February 13 = 1850
These 24 hours Commences with strong
breezes from N W - bore S W
later part squally at 5 AM
put to reefs in the topsails
at 8 took in the garters boats
at 11 AM Stated land bore S W
distant 30 miles bore S E by S

Lat 54 = 40 South
Long 63 = 6 W

1850
Remarks on Board Thursday February 14
This day Commences with strong
breezes from the Westward at 5 PM
Stated land bore West distant 40 miles
bore S by E at 7 PM wind North
bore S W at 6 AM Saw one
sail to the Eastward

Staten Land

Lat 56 = 15 South
Long 64 = 10 West

Remarks on Board Friday 15 = 1850
This day Commences with moderate
gales from S W at 1 PM hove
to headed to the Southward and
squaloy at 2 PM Saw one sail
to the Eastward

Lat 56 = 35 South
Long 64 = 15 West

Bark Franklin Sat Feb the 16 1850

Remarks on Board Saturday February 16-1850
This day Commences with a gail of Wind
from the Westward headed to the Southward
at 9 P.M. more moderate and at
one O'clock at Sail and Stood
to the Southward and Westward

Lat 56-59 South
Long 65-0 West

Remarks on Board Sunday February 17-1850
This day Commences with Lite breezes
from S.W. at 1 P.M. tack Ship
and Stod to the Northward and Westward
at 4 P.M. tack Ship and Stod to the
Southward and Westward and at 3 P.M. Saw
to Sails to the Westward

Lat 56.00 South
Long 66.40 West

Remarks On Board Monday February the 18. 1850
This 24 hours Strong wind from N.E. with rain,
Coarse W.S.W. at 10 P.M. Strong gale from S.W. hove to
under Close Reef Main top-sail And Spencers at daylight
Moderate mainly ^{Sail} ~~and~~ and Stod to the Northward and
westward

Lat 57.05 South
Long 68.00 West

Remark On board Tuesday February 19-1850
this day Strong breeze from S. West with thick fog boundy
Weather Ship on a wind to N.W. by W.
At 3 P.M. Saw one Sail in side at 5 P.M. Saw the Island of
Diegos bearing N.W. by N. with Pleasant weather distant 30-
miles at 7 P.M. tacked to South latter part lite Breeze
from W.N.W. with Pleasant weather Ship on it wind
S.W.

Lat 57.38 South
Long 69-00 West

Diego 

24-
Bark Franklin Wednesday Feb the 20 1850

Remarks on board Wednesday February 20th 1850
this 24 hours lite wind from W.N.W. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to S.W. and the sail in the latter part of day
Strong wind from S.E. with rain coarse W.S.W. at 10 P.M.
saw one sail to the Southward

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 21. February 1850
this 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. with rain
Coarse West one sail in sight to the Northward
At 3 A.M. Kept the W.N.W. latter part calm
Lat. 56-50 South
Long 75-00 West

Remarks on board Friday February 22nd 1850
this 24 hours with lite breezes from Southwards and Westward
with pleasant weather Coarse N.W. by W. latter part
win from the North West with fog

Remarks on board Saturday February 23. 1850
This 24 hours lite breezes from North west weather thick
and foggy and ship on the wind N.W.
latter part Wind from the west where round and
stood to the Northward

Remarks on board Sunday February 24 1850
this 24 hours Strong gale from the North West with
the rain at 4 P.M. Shortened sail
And latter part moderate sun and saw one sail
to the Westwards

Lat 56-12 South

Long 80-00 West

Remarks on board Monday February 25 1850
this 24 hours moderate gale from the W. and ship on the
win headed South West And at 3 P.M. saw one sail to the
Northward and saw another to the Eastward
And latter part with Strong gale from W.N.W. West
And laying to with under main & fore Spencer

Lat " " South
Long " " West

Bark Franklin Tuesday Feb^y 26 1850

Remark on board Tuesday February 26 1850
This 24 hours with the strong gale from W. N. West
with Pleasant weather And latter part moderated and
made sail & stood to the Northward and saw to sail inside
one to the Westward and the other to the Eastward

Lat 55=41 South

Long 77=20 West

Remarks on board Wednesday February 27 1850

This 24 hours Commences with strong breeze from S. W. S. W.
with squalls of rain & saw to sail inside to the Westward
And latter part wind from the S. W. and saw two sail inside

Remarks on board Thursday February 28th 1850

This 24 hours commences with the strong gale from S. W.
laying to under spencers and saw to sail inside
And latter part with lite breeze from W. S. West with the
Pleasant weather, tacks ship to the S. West.

Lat 54=52 South

Long 78=31 West

Remarks on board Friday March 1. 1850

This 24 hours commences with lite breeze from W. W. with the
Pleasant weather and all sail out and saw 5 sail inside to the
Westward And latter part wind from the East with Pleasant
weather Course N. W. by N. And saw one sail inside to the East

Remarks on board Saturday March 2 1850

This 24 hours with the lite wind from East with the
Pleasant weather Course N. W. by N.

And latter part wind from West with thick fog
and Rain weather

Lat, 52=30 South

Long 79 20 West

Remarks on board Sunday March 3 1850

This 24 hours with strong Breeze from S W with pleasant weather
Course N. W. by W. and saw one sail inside to the Northward and
Westwards

Lat 49=59 South

Long 80=00 West

26
Bark Franklin Monday March the 4 = 1850 Bound North

Remarks on Board Monday March the 4 = 1850
these 24 hours Commences with lite breezes from
the Westward Course N W by N and pleasant
Weather later part Wind N W at 10 P M
tack Ship and Stod to the Westward
and thick fog and rainey at 5 A M
put to Reefs in the topsails and fired
main top gansail

Lat 49 = 48 South
Long 81 = 15 West

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 5 = 1850
this day Commences with the lite breezes from
the Westward and More Ship and Stod
to the Northward and thick fog at 5 A M
Made al sail and Pleasant Weather

Lat 48 = 30 South
Long 80 = 30 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday March the 6 = 1850
This day Commences with Strong breezes
from the Westward Course N W by N and
pleasant Weather and al sail set

Lat 45 = 24 South
Long 80 = 30 West

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 7 = 1850
this day Commences with Strong breezes
from the S E Course N by W and pleasant
Weather Watches imployed fifteen riggers
and paten Boats

Lat 42 = 43 South
Long 79 = 00 West

155 48

Bark Franklin Friday March the 8 1850

Remarks on Board Friday March the 8 = 1850
This day Commences with lite breezes from the
S & E Course N by W and pleasant Weather at 10
A.M. Spoke a Schooner 90 days from Seaport
her name we could not ascertain Bound to
San Frisco Sent up fore top galmast
Lat 40 = 0 South
Long 77 = 0 West

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 9 = 1850
This day Com with lite breezes from the
S & E Course N by W and Cloudy weather at 11 o'clock A.M.
Saw one sail to the Westward And employed Heaving Riggins and at
Lat 37° 45" South
Long 80° 30" West

Remarks On board Sunday March the 10 = 1850
This day Commences with the Modest Gale from S.E. Course North
and with the Cloudy Weather and at 1 P.M. Broke out for Water
And latter part with the strong gale and Shorten sail and at 5 A.M.
Saw one sail to the Eastward
Lat 34 = 28. South
Long 77 = 30. West

Remarks On board Monday March 11 = 1850
This day Commences with the strong gale from S.E. Course North
with a pleasant weather stood along with double Reef topsail and
fore sail and fore top stowsail and at half past three saw school of Blue
on weather quarter about one miles off and at six P.M. took down the
fore top sail at 9 P.M. took down the foresail and Luff to the win
and at 5 A.M. Cape off to her course at 7 A.M. Made all sail
and employed the whole day to feat the Riggins at 5 A.M. Broke out
one ball of W.A.

Lat 32 = 35 South
Long 76 = 23, West

Bark, Franklin, Tuesday, March the 12, 1850. Bound, North

Remarks On board Tuesday March the 12 1850

This day commences with the lite breeze from S.E. course N. by W. with a pleasant weather. And at half past one P.M. send the fore top galent yards hup. And later part of this day course N.N.W. with cloudy weather and at 5 A.M. brockout one bbls of Beef and wash on deck. Employed to fast the Boate on her Throin. and brockout for water and move the water but into another Place

Lat 30 = 30 South Long 76 51 West

Remarks On board Wednesday March the 13 1850

This 24 hours commences with a lite breeze from S.E. course N.N.W. at 4 P.M. Saw school of black fish on sea beam about one mile off and wash on deck Employed to fast the boat and clean the Craft, at 4 P.M. Altered her course N.W. by S. and weather cloudy

Later part of this day with a lite breeze course N.W. and stood Boat on her Throin.

Remarks On board Thursday March the 14 1850

This 24 hours commences with a lite breeze from S.E. course N.W. with a pleasant weather at 9 P.M. Brace the yard and luff to the Eastward and laid the Mainyard aback at 5 A.M. ~~set her~~ and cape her course N.W. at 7 A.M. Brockout to gate. Sun Board to sheave the dake

Remarks On board Friday the 15 1850

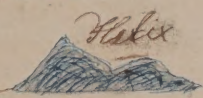
This 24 hours commences with a lite Breeze from S.E. course N.W. with a pleasant weather at 6 P.M. brace the yards to the Wester and laid Aback ship headed S.W. by West with cloudy weather at 5 P.M. cape her off course N.E. by N. at 6 A.M. Put the Anker on the Star bow.

Lat 27 = 2 South
Long 79 = 2 West

16 28

Bark Franklin Saturday March the 16 1850

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 16 1850
This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E. Course N. W. by N.
With pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Saw the Island of St Felix
bore West N.W. at 6 P.M. brace the yard and sheet North
At 3 AM maid all sail steering N.E. by N. Weather Cloudy
at 9 AM saw one sail to the Northward and washed on deck
to shave the deck

Felix 

Lat 25 + 40 South
Long 78 " 30 West

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 17 1850
This 24 hours with Strong breeze from S.E. Course N. N.E.
with pleasant weather at 6 P.M. Shorten sail Course N.E. by N.
With Cloudy Water at 3 AM maid all sail Course N.E. by N.

Lat 23 " 50 South
Long 76 " 00 West

Remarks On Board Monday March the 18 1850
This 24 hours Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Weather Course N.E. by N. at 6 P.M. taking sail at 3 AM maid all sail
at 6 AM saw 10 sail insite one of them was Steamer at 7 AM saw,
Spout of Greenback on Starboard 2 mile off &

Lat 22 " 26 South
Long 74 " 23 West

Remarks On board Tuesday March the 19 1850

This 24 hours Commences with lite breeze from S.E. Course N.E. by N.
With pleasant Weather at 2 P.M. saw Steamship Eight aheads Brisking on
Mile off at 6 P.M. taking sail and square the yard and Cape her Sacre North
With Cloudy Weather at 3 AM maid all sail Course N.E. by N. with
Pleasant Weather at 3 AM bend the Fortegaleentail and Flygill

Lat 21 " 00 South
Long 73 " 00 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 20 March 1850

This 24 hours Commences with lite breeze from S.E. Course N.E. by S.
With Pleasant Weather at 3 P.M. taking sail and luff to wind. and
at 8 AM maid all sail and saw schools of blackfish Wright-head
And later part of this day with calm, at 9 AM board down the
Starboard boat and chase the blackfish about one hour and came
Board and killed the boat in her chain and employ watch on deck to
Brakeout for water

Lat 20 " 40 South
Long 72 18 West

Bark Franklin, Thursday, March the 21, 1850.

Remarks On board Thursday March the 21 1850.

This 24 hours Commences With calm, Wind from S.E. with pleasant Weather Course N.E. by N at 2 P.M. Saw School of Black Fish Point off Starboard bow 3 mile off at 2 P.M. had to get ready, Down the Quindeck, to smoke, her for sake of Cat. At 3 P.M. Shorten Sail, with cloudy Weather at 4 P.M. Cape her off. And gave N by W. Course at 5 A.M. Made all Sail Course N by W. With pleasant weather

Lat 19 " 40 South
Long 72 " 00 West

Remarks On board Tuesday March the 22 1850

This day Commences With lite Wind from S.E. with pleasant Weather, Course N by West At 9 P.M. Smoke the Ship and Cape allands on deck at 3 P.M. Saw School of black fish off Sea bow 2 mile off and at 6 P.M. stood along with all Sail at 7 P.M. Made Tents for Watch below to sleep and at 6 A.M. took of the And found 40 dead Rat on deck

Latter part of this day with lite breeze from S.E. With pleasant Weather, Course N by West

Lat 18 " 46 South
Long 72 " 00 West

Remarks On board Saturday March the 23 1850

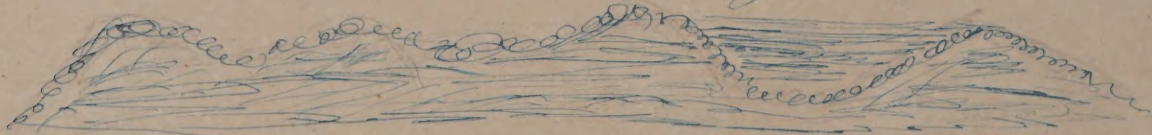
This day Commences With lite Wind from N.E. with pleasant Weather Course N.W. at 2 P.M. moved the gally further aft At 6 P.M. Shorten Sail And latter part of this day with lite Wind from S.W. with pleasant wather Course N by West

Lat 17 " 36 South
Long 72 " 40 West

Remarks On board Sunday March the 24, 1850

These 24 hours Commences with lite Wind from S.W. with Pleasant Weather Course N by West, at 5 P.M. saw Schools of Black Fish of Lee bow one mile off at 6 P.M. Shorten Sail weath cloudy. Later part of this day with lite Breeze from E.N.E. Course N.W. West with pleasant weather at 6 A.M. Made all Sail At 8 A.M. saw Main land tow point of Starboard bow distant 40 mile

Lat 16 " 48 South
Long 72 39 West



Main Land

Bark Franklin Munday March the 25 1850

Remarks on board Munday March the 25, 1850.

These 24 hours Commences with light Wind from N.E. with Pleasant weather at one P.M. Cape her off West. by N. at 6 P.M. The Land bore N.N.E. distant 40 mil. with pleasant weather. At 6 A.M. Made sail with pleasant weather Course N.W. by West. Later part of this day with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather At 5 P.M. Saw School of Black fish to point of Starboard bow at 6 P.M. Shorten sail with pleasant weather

Lat 15 " 15 South
Long 75 " 14 West

Remarks On board Tuesday March the 26 1850,

These 24 hours Commences with strong Breeze from S.E. with Pleasant weather Course W. by North at 4 P.M. Saw School of black fish of Starboard bow 3 mile off at 6 P.M. Shorten sail at 8 P.M. Made all sail and later part of this day with strong breeze from S.N.E. with foggy weather

Lat 14 " 45 South

Long 77 " 25 West

Remarks On board Wednesday March the 27 1850

This day Commences with strong Breeze from S.E. Course W. by N. with cloudy weather at 3 P.M. Saw School of black fish and Landed the Starboard boat and Chase one hour and And Came back and histed the boat on her Chrain.

Later part of this day with strong breeze from S.E. with Pleasant weather at 9 A.M. Broekhaut one flps of beef and Pork

Lat
Long

Remarks On board Thursday March the 28 1850

These 24 hours Commences with strong breeze from S.E. Course W.N.W. with pleasant weather at 3 P.M. Saw School of black fish Wright made one mile off and heard the Starboard boate And Chase half an hour and Return back and histed boat on her Chrain at 6 P.M. Shorten sail Course W.N.W. West, with Pleasant weather at 5 A.M. Made all sail at 10 A.M. calm

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Friday March the 29. 1850

Remarks On board Friday March the 29 1850
These 24 hours commences with late breeze from S E
Course N W by W with pleasant weather at 5 AM made sail
Later part of day with strong breeze.
Lat 11° 35' South
Long 80° 40' West

Remarks On board Saturday March the 30 1850.
This day commences with strong breeze from N E Course N W
With pleasant weather at 6 P.M. Shorten sail at 6 AM made
All sail with pleasant weather at 9 AM saw school of
Blackfish of Laboard bow to mile off.

Remarks On board Sunday March the 31 1850
This day commences with strong breeze from S E with
Pleasant weather Course N.W. at 9 AM saw school of blackfish
of Laboard bow how miles off and lower 3 boat down the Laboard boat
Struck 1 and saved and came on board and isted hup and took bluber of
and Cape in the boiler

Remarks On board Monday April the 1 1850
This day commences with strong breeze from S E with
Pleasant weather Course N.W. at 6 P.M. Shorten sail
With cloudy weather Course N W by N at 5 AM made sail
Later part of this day with strong breeze from Southward and Westward.
Lat 8° 20' South
Long 80° West

Remarks On board Tuesday April the 2 1850
This day commences with strong breeze from N. West with
Pleasant weather Course N N West at 6 PM Shorter sail
Weather cloudy and rain at 5 AM made all sail with pleasant
Weather at 8 AM began to tryant Blackfish bluber and at
12 AM Cooledown the lot

Lat 6° 55' South
Long 86° 00' West

Bark. Franklin Wednesday April the 3 1850

Remarks On board Wednesday April the 3 1850
This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Weather Course W by N at 6 P.M. Shorten sail at 9 P.M. Laid
the main topsail to the mast at 5 A.M. Made all sail at 10 A.M.
Saw school of black fish of laboard bow one mile off
Later part of this day with pleasant weather

Lat 3 " 33 South
Long 86 " 30 West

Remarks On board Thursday April the 4 1850
This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Weather Course West at 6 P.M. Shorten sail at 6 A.M. Made
all sail Later part of this Calm

Lat 2 " 37 South
Long 87 " 20 West

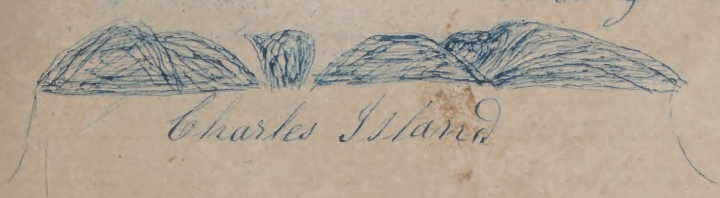
Remarks On board Friday April the 5 1850
This day Commences with lite breeze from S.W. with
pleasant weather Course S.E. at 5 P.M. Saw school of
Black fish of Starboard bow lower down three boat and
Chase one hour and came on board

Lat 2 " 30 South
Long 80 " 45 West

Remarks On board Saturday April the 6 1850
These 24 hours Commences with lite breeze from E. with
Pleasant weather Course W by N at 6 P.M. Shorten sail at 5 A.M.
Made all sail with pleasant weather Ship on the wind
Headed W.S.W

Lat 2 " 30 South
Long 88 " 25 West

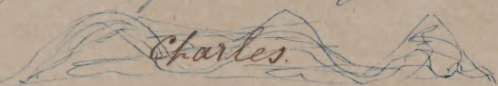
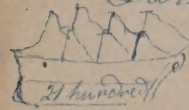
Remarks On board Sunday April the 7 1850
This day Commence with lite breeze from South with pleasant
Weather Course W by N at 6 P.M. Shorten sail at 5 A.M. Made
all sail Later part of this day with strong breeze and at 11 A.M.
Saw the hood Island Bearing N N West distant 35 mile



Lat 2 10 00 South
Long 89 " 30 West

Bark Franklin Monday April the 8 1850

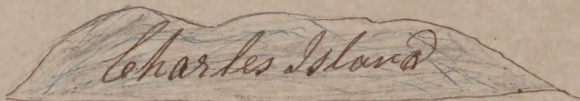
This day Commences with strong breeze from South E. with pleasant weather course W by S. at 1 Pm. brace the yards and luff to wind course West at 2 Pm. saw Charles Island bearing W N West distant 30 miles and at 6 Pm. spoke the ship Phoenix of N.B. Capt. M. Cleave 30 month out with 21 hundred bbls Whales. Later part of this day with lite breeze course N E by North



Lat 1 " 43 South
Long 90 " 05 West

Tuesday April the 9 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from S E with pleasant weather course W by South Charles Island bearing N. West distant 25 and one sail in site to the Westward at 6 Pm. shorten sail and luff to wind ship headed S S W. with cloudy weather at 5 Am. made all sail at 11 Am. saw Charles Island bearing N N E distant 30 miles



Lat
Long

Wednesday April the 10 1850

These 24 hours Commences with strong breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather at 3 Pm. saw one sail, one point formed the Starboard beam at 5 Pm. brace the yards sharp and luff to wind ship headed North and Charles Island bearing N N E distant 25 mile at 11 Pm. laid the main topsail to the mast at 5 Am. made sail and cape her off course W by South at 8 Am. saw school of black fish afloat aboard beam one mile off. later part with pleasant weather



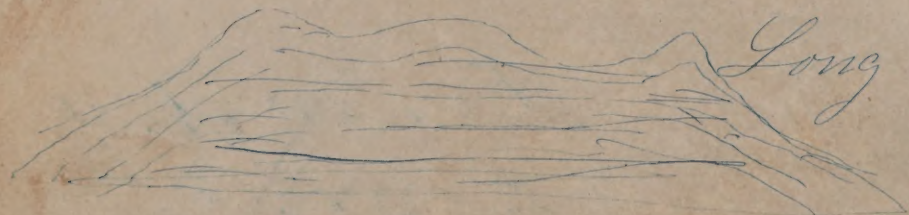
Lat 50 " South
Long

Thursday April the 11 1850

This day Commences with strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather course West Albemarle Island in site bearing N N West distant 20 mile at 6 Pm. shorten sail and luff to wind heading to Southward and Westward at 5 Am. made sail and cape her off course N. E. by E.

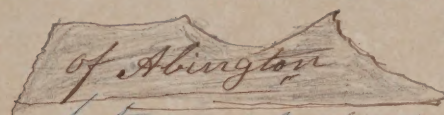
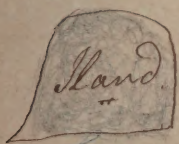
Later part of this day with pleasant weather So end this day

Lat 46 " 00 South



Bark Franklin Tuesday April the 12 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. With the Pleasant Weather Cruising of South head And Watchet employed in Storing Water at 6 Pm Shorten sail at 2 A.M. Move ship to the Eastward at daylight made all sail Abington Island bearing N. N. E. distant 20 miles and Redondo Rock bearing N. N. E. distant 17 miles Wind lites



Lat 00 2 North
Long 90 00 West

Wednesday April the 13 1850

This day Commences with lites breeze from W. N. W. with Pleasant weather Cruising of Redondo Rock at 2 Pm. Saw one sail to the Northward and Westward at 3 Pm. lower down the larboard boat and went fishing at 4 Pm Capt. M. Chav. Came on board of us at 6 Pm. Moved round the ship and stood to the Northward and Westward at 11 Pm. Moved round and stood to the Northward and Eastward at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the Southward and Eastward. And later part of this day with foggy weather

Lat
Long

Thursday April the 14 1850

This day Commences with lites breeze from North with cloudy weather and rain ship on the Wind Westward at 6 Pm Shorten sail

Later part of this day with Strong breeze S. East With pleasant Weather Bound to the Eastward

Lat 1 " 7 North
Long 90 " 01 West

Friday April the 15 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the Wind to the Northward and Eastward later part of this day with Squalls and rain from E. N. E.

Lat " North
Long " West

Saturday April the 16 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze from E. N. E. With Squalls and rain ship on at wind to Northward and Eastward at 9 Pm. Moved round ship to the Southward and Westward

Lat 1 x 57 North
Long 87 " 37 West

Bark Franklin Wednesday April the 17, 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze from E.S.E. With Pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the Northward and Eastward

Later part wind from South with Rain and Squalls Ship on a Wind to the E.S.E.

Lat 2 " 00 North

Long 86 " 00 West

13X40 Thursday April the 18 1850

These 24 hours with Strong breeze from South With cloudy weather Ship on a Wind to Southward and Eastward one sail in sight to the Eastward Later part with lite breeze

Lat

Long

Friday April the 19 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E. With a pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to Southward & Eastward Later part of this day with Strong Breeze so Ends this day

Lat 1 " 10 North

Long 83 " 30 South

Saturday April the 20 1850

Breeze from S.E. These 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from S.E. With pleasant Weather Ship stood on a Wind to the Southward & Eastward At 5 P.M. saw one sail to the Northward

Later part of this day with lite breeze so End this day

Lat " "

Long " "

Sunday April the 21 1850

These 24 hours With Strong Breeze from S.E. with pleasant Weather at 6 P.M. Shorten sail Ship on a Wind to the Southward & Eastward at 12 P.M. More round Ship stood the Northward and Westward at 4 A.M. More round the Ship and stood to the Southward and Eastward at 5 A.M. made all sail with pleasant weather and Cape off bearing East

so End this day

Lat

Long

Bark, Franklin. Munday. April the 22 1850.....

Remarks On board Munday April the 22 1850

This day Commenced with lite breeze from S.E. with pleasant Weather Course East at 4 P.M. Saw the main land point off Laboard bar at 6 P.M. Shorten sail and Wore round ship and stood to the Northward and Westward at 5 A.M. Wore round ship and stood to the Southward and Eastward saw tow sail inside So End this day

Tuesday April the 23 1850

These 24 hours strong Breeze from S.E. with Cloudy Weather at 4 P.M. came to and Anchor in 8 fathoms of water at Tecamas at 2 A.M. sent a raft of cask in shore So End this day

Wednesday April 24 1850

This day With pleasant Weather lying At Anchor in Tecamas at 3 P.M. got 80 bbls of water on board At 3 A.M. sent a mother raft of cask in shore for water later per Employed in Staining down water and gating off recruits So End this day

Remarks on board Thursday April the 25 1850

This day with pleasant Weather

At 3 P.M. got 80 bbls of water And gating of recruits So End this day Bound off

Remarks on board Friday the April the 26 1850

This day with pleasant weather All hands Employed in Gating off recruits at 5 P.M. got hundred Way from harbour Wind from West Ship on a wind to the Northward and Westward, later part wind from S.W. Ship on a wind to the Westward

Lot 1 24 North

Remarks on board Saturday April the 27 1850

These 24 hours lite breeze from S.W. with pleasant Weather Ship on a wind to the S.W. one sail inside to the Northward

Later part the same So End the

Day

Lot " "

Long " "

Bark Franklin April the 30 1850 bound Southward & W.

Remark On board Sunday April the 28 1850

This day Commences with strong breeze for the South
With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the Southward
and Westward later part of this day the same So End this
day

Lat 1 37 North
Long 83 19 West

240 Remarks On board Monday April the 29 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from
S S West with pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind
to the Westward at 5 PM. Sp bark ~~drum~~ of Warren.
19 month out with 2 40 bbls Capt

Lat 2 00 North
Long 84 02 West

Remarks On board Tuesday April the 30 1850

These 24 hours Commences with lite breeze
from South with pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind
to Southward and Westward later part with strong
Breeze from S.E. So End this day

Lat 1 11 00 North
Long 86 00 West

Remarks On board Wednesday the May the 1 1850

This day Commences with strong breeze
from Southward and Westward with pleasant weather
Ship on a Wind later part the same So End this day

Lat 00 19 North
Long 86 00 West

Remarks On board Thursday May the 2 1850

This day Commences with lite
Breeze from Southward & Westward with pleasant
Weather Ship on a Wind to the Southward and Westward
Later part the same So End this day

Lat 00 13 North
Long 87 34 West

Remarks On board Friday May the 3 1850

This day Commences with lite
breeze from Southward and Westward with pleasant
weather Ship on a Wind to the Southward & Westward
Later part the same So End this day

Lat 00 39 South
Long 88 41 West

21

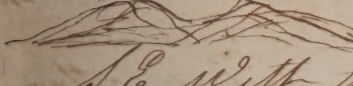
Bark Franklin Saturday May the 4 1850

Remarks On board Saturday May the 4 1850

This day Commences With strong breeze from South Ward & Westward With pleasant weather Ship On a Wind at 2 Pm. Saw schools of black fish of Starboard bow 2 mile off at 2 Pm. Saw the Abington Island Baring S S West Disten 25 mile Later part the same So End this day

Lat 00 00 North
Long 89 30 West

Remarks On board Sunday May the 5 1850

 This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E. with the pleasant weather Course W by S at 4 Pm. Saw Stephen bay baring West Disten 28 mile At sunset Shorten sail and huff to the Wind At 6 Am Made all sail Course W S West Later part of this day saw 3 deprent Island In sight So End this day

Lat 00 15 North
Long 91 00 West

Remarks On board Monday May the 6 1850

This 24 Commences with lite breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course W by S At 2 Pm North head baring W S West distance 20 mile at sunset at 6 Pm Shorten sail Course N West, at 5 Am Made all sail at 6 Am Redonda Rock baring South distance 19 mile At 10 Am Saw one sail inste to the Northward So End this day

Lat 00 00 +
Long 00 00 +

 600 Remarks On board Tuesday May the 7 1850

This day lite breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course N West at 5 Pm Spoke the Bark Lafayette of Warem Capt. Barten 16 month out 600 bls. Spere

Later part bulpepper Island In sight baring South disten 18 mile and saw schools of Black fish of Starboard bow tow mile off So End this day

Lat 1 26 N
Long 92 10 W

Wednesday May the 8 1850 These 24 hours with the strong breeze from S S E with pleasant weather Ship on a Wind to the S W by West at 6 Pm Shorten sail at 5 Am Made all sail Ship on a Wind So End this day

Lat 1 18 N
Long 93 40 W

Bound of Shore ground

Bark Franklin May the 9 1850 Bound South

Remarks On board Thursday the 9 1850
This day Commences with strong breeze from S.E. with
the pleasant weather ship on a wind at 2 P.M. saw
one sail to the Northward & Westward at 6 P.M. shorten sail
Weather Cloudy at 5 A.M. made all sail

Later part of this day the same so End this day

Lat 00 40 South

Long 95 00 West

Remarks On board Friday May the 10 1850

This day Commences with strong breeze from
South with the pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the Southward & Westward at 5 P.M. shorten sail weather
Cloudy at 6 A.M. made all sail Later part the same

so End this day Lat 00 29 South

Long 95 50 West

Remarks On board Saturday May the 11 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze
From S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Southward and Westward at 6 P.M. shorten
sail with cloudy weather, At 6 A.M. made all sail
Later part of this day the same so End this day

Lat 00 2 North

Long

Remarks On board Sunday May the 12 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E.
With cloudy weather ship on a wind to the Southward
and Westward at 5 P.M. shorten sail weather cloudy
At 6 A.M. made all sail with pleasant weather at 10 P.M.
saw one sail Later part of this day the same so End this day
to the S.E.

Lat 00 02 N

Long 95 17 W

Remarks On board May the 13 1850

Monday This 24 hours with lite breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward
and Westward at 5 P.M. shorten sail at 6 A.M. made
all sail Later part of this day the same
so End this day

Lat 00 08 South

Remarks On board Tuesday May the 14 1850

These 24 hours Commences
with lite breeze from S.E. with the pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the Southward and Westward

Later of this day the same so End this day

Lat 00 41 S

Long 96 20 W

Bound of Shore Ground

22 1850

Bark Franklin Wednesday May the 15 1850 Bound S.

Remarks On board Wednesday May the 15, 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E. With pleasant Weather Course S.W. by South And Later part of this day the same So End this day

Lat 1 48 South

Long 97 18 West

Remarks On board Thursday May the 16 1850

This Day Commences with lite breeze from S.E. With pleasant Weather Course S.W. by South

Later part of this day the same So End this day

Lat 1 " 45 South

Long 91 20 West

Remarks On board Friday May the 17 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E. With pleasant Weather Course S.W. by S.

Later part of this day the same So End this day

Lat 2 " 56 S

Long 98 " 30 W

Remarks On board Saturday May the 18 1850

This day Commences with strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant Weather Course S.W. at 5 P.M. Shorten sail and huff to wind to the southward & Westward at 5 A.M. Made all sail and Cape her off her Course Later part of this day the same So End this day

My got out 25 Bucket of mulaces

Lat 3 " 50 S

Long 99 " 42 W

Remarks On board Sunday May the 19 1850

This day Commences with strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant Weather Course S.W. at 2 P.M. Saw Spout upright Sturn 3 mile off and wore round ship stood to the Northward and Eastward at 5 P.M. Shorten sail and wore round ship to South and Westward ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward Later of this day the same So End this day

Lat 5 " 00 S

X Long 101 " 30 W

Remarks On board Monday May the 20 1850

This day Commences with strong breeze from S.E. Ship on a wind to the Southward And Westward at 5 P.M. Shorten sail with the pleasant weather at 5 A.M. Made sail Course S.W. Later of this day the same

Lat 6 " 8 S

Long 102 30 W

Cruising of Shore Ground

Bark Franklin Tuesday May the 21 1850 Cruising of S. & G.
This Day commences with strong breeze from S.E. with
Squally Weather Course S. West At 5 P.M. Shorten sail and
Wore ship to the Northward and Eastward Later part of this
Day the same ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward
So End this day Lat 5 " 47 S
Long 102 30 W

Remarks On board Wednesday May the 22 1850

This 24 hours Commences with strong breeze from S.E.
Ship on a wind to the North and Easter Weather cloudy
At 5 P.M. Shorten sail At 10 P.M. saw one sail to the
Southward and Westward At 5 A.M. Made all sail and
Wore ship to the Southward and Westward Course W. S. W.
At 10 A.M. saw schools of Whales off of
Starboard bow and Course 3 Boats down
the Laboard and Starboard boats struck
Later part of this day with pleasant
Weather and lite breeze So End this day
M.L. Lat 5 " 20 South
Long 102 " 30 W

Remarks On board Thursday May the 23 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E.
With pleasant Weather at 1 P.M. Laboard B. Whiff his
Whale at 1 P.M. the Starboard boat cut his lines
at 2 P.M. Laboard boat got his whale alongside at 4 P.M.
began to cutting and 6 P.M. got true and ship
Laid to on the wind to the Southward and Westward
At 5 A.M. got the head in and began to gate Cace out
at 7 Wore ship and to the North and Easter and made
sail Later of this day same

Lat 5. " 10 South
Long 103 " 16 West

Remarks On board Friday May the 24 1850

This day Commences with strong breeze from S.S.E. with
pleasant Weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward
Allands employ trying west bluber at sunset Wore
ship to the Southward and Westward at 5 A.M. saw schools
of Whales of Starboard Quater 3 mile off at 7 A.M. Laid the
Laboard and West boat at 8 P.M. the 1 Boat struck
and Iron dri cut and came a board and 1 Boat and
Run of Course S.W. by W at 10 A.M. Brace the Gards and
Luff to the wind to the Northward and Eastward and began
to try out So End this day
BAD LUCK
Lat 5 " 10 South
Long 103 " 16 West

Cruising of Shore ground

23

Bark Franklin Saturday May the 25 1850 Cruising of S. Ground

Cruising of Shore ground

Remarks On board Saturday the 25 1850

This Day Commences with strong breez from S.E. With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward, Allands employd trying out Whale at sunset, set the waches At 11 AM wore ship to the Southward and Westward at 11 AM dan trying out B.L. To end this day Lat 5° 00 South Long 103° 11 West

Remarks On board Sunday May the 26 1850

This Commences with lite breez from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward at 3 PM saw schools of Whale 2 fath of Starboard bow 3 mile of lours down the Salboard Boat And Starboard boat at sun set the Starboard Boat struck and Iron came out, and came on board Isted the boat on her chains, and wore ship to the Northward and Easter and shorter sail Mr Dammun absent of Duty Later part of this day the same To end the day Lat 5° 40 South Long 103° 4 West

Remarks On board Munday May the 27 1850

This day Commences with lite breez from S.E. With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward at sunset wore ship to the Southward and Westward at 7 AM Allands employd stowing ail down at 9 AM saw one sail to the Northward and Easter standing to the Southward and Westward Later part of this day with strong breeze at sunset wore ship to the Northward and Eastward To end this day Lat 5° 20 South Long 103° 30 West

Remarks On board Tuesday May the 28 1850

This day Commences with strong breez from S.E. With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward at sun set got the stowing down At 6 PM wore ship to the Northward and Westward At 5 AM Allands employd Wosing ship To end this day Lat 5° 30 South Long 103° 10 West

Bark, Franklin. Wednesday, May the 29. 1850,
 Cruising of Shore ground

Remarks On board Wednesday May the 29 1850

This day Commences with strong breez from S.E. with
 The pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and
 Eastward At 5 Pm Shorten sail with cloudy weather
 At 12 Am. Wore ship to the Southward and Westward
 At 5 Am. Made all sail and wore ship to the Northward
 And Eastward Later part of this day the same
 So End this day

Lat 6 "10 South
 Long 103 18 West



Remarks On board Thursday May the 30 1850

This Day Commences with lite breez from S.E. with
 Pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward and
 Westward At 5 Pm Shorten sail at 1 Am. William died
 At 9 A.M. Laid the main topsail to the Mast and Berry
 Skin, and wore ship to the Northward and Eastward At
 10 Am Wore ship to the Southward and Westward
 So End this day

Lat 5 "45 South
 Long 103 "18 West

Remarks On board Friday May the 31 1850

This Day Commences with lite breez from S.E.
 With the pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the
 Northward and Eastward Later part of this day the same

Lat 5 20 South
 Long 103 20 West

30. Remarks On board Saturday June the 1 1850

This Day Commences with strong breez from S.E.
 With the pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward
 And Eastward at 5 Pm Shorten sail with cloudy weather At
 11 Pm Wore ship to the Southward and Westward. at 5 Am.
 made sail Later part of this day the same

Lat 5 "48 South
 Long 103 "00 West

Remarks On board Sunday June the 2 1850

This Day Commences with strong breez from
 S.E. With the pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the
 Southward and Westward at 6 Pm Shorten sail and wore ship
 to the Northward and Eastward at 5 Am Made all sail
 So End this Day

Lat 5 "28 South
 Long 103 "10 West

Bark Franklin Monday June the 3 1850
Crusping of Shore Ground,

Remarks On board Monday June the 3 1850

This Day Commences with strong breez from S.E.
With the cloudy Weather Ship on a wind to the
Northward and Westward Later part of this day the same
So End this day Lat 5 14 5 South
Long 103 00 West

Remarks On board Tuesday June the 4 1850

This Day Commences with strong breez from
S.E. With cloudy weather at 12 P.M. Wore Ship
to the Southward and Westward Ship on a wind
At 5 A.M. saw tow sail insite Later part of this day
The same So End this day Lat 5 00 South
Long 102 45 West

Remarks On board Wednesday June the 5 1850

This Day Commences with the strong breez from
S.E. With pleasant weather at 5 P.M. Shorten sail
At 5 A.M. Ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward
At 5 A.M. made sail and wore ship to the
Southward and Westward Later part of this day the
same So End this day Lat 5 23 South
Long 102 30 West

Remarks On board Thursday June the 6 1850

This Day Commences with lite breez from S.E.
With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward at 5 P.M. Shorten sail at 5 A.M.
Cape off course S by W. and alland employd to Brack
Brakeout and showing oil Later part of this
Day The same So End this day Lat 5 5 S
Long 102 20 West

Remarks On board Friday June the 7 1850

This Day Commence with lite breez from S.E. with the
pleasant weather Course S by West at 5 P.M. got two
showing down and 6 P.M. Brace the Gards and Luff to
the Wind to the Northward and Eastward
Later part of this day the same
So End this day Lat 4 43 South
Long 102 58 West

465
Bark Franklin Saturday June the 8 1850
Cruising of Shore Ground

300 bls
Remarks On board Saturday June the 8 1850
This Day Commences With strong breez from S.E.
With the pleasant weather course N.N.E. At 5 PM Saw
One sail to the Northward and Eastward At 6 PM Shorten
Sail. And brace the Yards and huff to the Wind to Northward
And Eastward At 6 AM Spoke the Ship P.D. No. of Fairhaven Capt.
Moss 24 Mounth out 300 bls Sperm Later part of this day
The same So End this day Lat 4 36 South
Long 103 50 West

Remarks On board Sunday June the 9 1850
This Day Commences With lite breez from S.E. with pleasant
Pleasant weather course S.W. by South at 4 PM Wore Ship
To the Northward and Eastward course N.N.E. at 5 PM
Shorten sail and Cape her at 5 AM Made all sail
Later part of this day the same So End this day
Lat 2 53 South
Long 103 40 West

Remarks On board Monday June the 10 1850
This Day Commences With lite breez from S.E. With the
Pleasant weather course N. by E. At 6 PM Shorten sail
And Cape her course at 5 AM Made all sail
Later part of this day the same
So end this day Lat 00 20 South
Long 102 13 West

Remarks On board Tuesday June the 11 1850
This Day Commences With Lite breez from S.E. With
Pleasant weather course N. by E. at 2 Cape her off
course N West at 6 Shorten sail and Cape her
course At 5 AM Made all sail and stood along
her course at 2 AM Saw schools of black fish
On Larboot Quater long side the Ship Edward B.
Boale steare lanst one and lost the Craft
At the same time Capt. Lake lanst one
And lost the Craft the Mate lanst one
And brocke his pole and saved the Craft
Later part of this day the So end this day
Lat 00 45 South
Long 103 23 West

25

Bark Franklin Wednesday June the 12 1850
Crossing of Shore ground

Remarks On board Wednesday June the 12 1850
This day commences with strong breeze from SE with
Pleasant weather course N. W. West at 6 P.M. Shorten
sail and wore ship to the Southward and Westward
Ship headed S. West At 5 A.M. Made all sail and cape
her off course S West so end this day

Lat 60 " 30 S
Long 105 " 00 W

Remarks On board Thursday June the 13 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from SE
With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward at 5 P.M. Shorten sail
At 5 A.M. Made all sail and saw one sail to the
Southward and Eastward so end this day

Lat 4 " 17 South
Long 106 " 42 W

Remarks On board Friday June the 14 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from SE with
Pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward and
Westward later part of this day with cloudy weather
so end this day

Lat No
Long No

Remarks On board Saturday June the 15 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from SE
With Cloudy weather at 5 P.M. Shorten sail
At 5 A.M. Made sail Later part of this day
The same so end this day

Lat 4 " 07 S
Long No

Remarks On board Sunday June the 16 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from SE,
With squalls and Rain Ship on a wind to the
Southward and westward at 5 A.M. Made sail
and saw one sail inside to the North and Westward
Later part of this day course S.W. by West at 11 A.M.
wore ship to the Northward and Eastward
At Later part of this Day the same
so end this Day

Lat 4 " 50 S
Long No

Bark Franklin Munday the June 17 1850
Crossing off Shore ground

129 ^{bls} Remarks On board Munday June the 17 1850
This Day Commences with strong breez from
S.E. with Rain an squals at 1 P.M. wore ship
to the Southward and Westward bource S by West
At 5 P.M. spoke the ship Commander Morris
Of Salmouth Capt. Lawrence 10 Mounth out with
120 bls sperms at 6 P.M. laid the main topsail to
The Mast at 9 P.M. brace forade and shorten sail
Later part of this day the same so end this day
Lat

Long
Remarks On board Tuesday June the 18 1850
This Day Commences with strong breez from S.E.
With cloudy weather at 12 P.M. wore ship to the
Northward and Eastward at 5 P.M. shorten sail
At 7 A.M. wore ship to the Southward Westward
Ship on a wind Later part of this the same
Lat

Long
Remarks On board Wednesday June the 19 1850
This Day Commences with strong breez from S.E.
With cloudy weather ship on a wind to the Southward
And Westward with dubbel Reef topsail at 5 P.M.
shorten sail at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Northward and
Eastward at 7 A.M. saw one sail to the Southward and
Eastward so end this day

Lat 5.10 South
Long 109 05 West

Remarks On board Thursday June the 20 1850
These 24 hours Commences with strong breez from
S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward at 2 P.M. saw one sail
insite to the Southward and Eastward and wore
ship to the Southward and Westward at 5 P.M.
shorten sail at 5 A.M. stood along with dubbel
Reef topsail Later at 10 A.M. wore ship to the
Northward and Eastward and Booke out for water
so end this day

Lat 6.21 South
Long 109 30 West

Bark Franklin Friday June the 21 1850
Crussing of More Ground

These 24 hours Commences With strong breez from S.E. With cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward at 7 made sail and stood a Long later part of this day the same so end this day
Lat 5° 22 South
Long 108° 50 West

Bark Franklin Saturday June the 22 1850
These 24 hours Commences With strong breez from S.E. With cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward at 8 AM Shorten sail
At 6 AM saw one sail insite to the Southward And Westward at 7 AM wore ship to the Southward and westward Later part of this day the same so end this day
Lat 5° 6 South
Long 108° 26 West

Remarks On board Sunday June the 23 1850
This day Commences With strong breez from S.E. With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward and westward at 5 PM Shorten sail and wore ship to the Northward and Eastward
At 6 AM saw 4 sail insite to the Northward
Later part of this day the same so end this day
Lat
Long

Remarks On board Monday June the 24 1850
This day Commences With lite breez from E & S E With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and saw one sail insite At 5 PM Spook Ship Java of Fairhaven Capt. Thompson & Maunth out 225 bls Spermy at 6 PM Spook Ship P. Dilroy Capt. Morse 300 bls Spermy Later part of this day tow sail insite to the westward so end this day
Lat
Long

Remarks On board Tuesday June The 25 1850
This day Commences With strong Breez from S E With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to Southward and Westwar 2 sail insite to the Westward at 5 PM Shorten sail and wore ship to the Northward and Eastward at 5 AM Made sail Later part of this day the same
So end this Day
Lat 4° 01 South
Long 107° 33 West

Bark Franklin Wednesday June the 26 1850

This day commences with strong breez from S.E.
With cloudy weather ship on a wind to the Northward
Eastward at 6 PM. Shorten sail Later part at 5 AM.
Made all sail so end this day

Lat 2 15 1/4 South
Long 105 12 1/2 West

Remarks On board Thursday June the 27. 1850

This 24 hours commences with strong breez from S.E.
With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward Later part of this day the same
At 8 AM. Wore ship to the Southward and Westward
so end this day

Lat 2 54 South
Long 105 26 West

Friday June the 28 1850 X Bound Northward X

This day commences with strong breez
From S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on a
Wind to the Southward and Westward
Later part of this day the same so end this Day

Lat 4 " 22 South
Long 105 25 West

Saturday June the 29 1850

This Day commences with strong breez
From S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on a
Wind to the Northward and Eastward At 5 AM. Made
sail Later part of this day the same so end this day

Lat 3 11 26 South
Long 104 33 West

Sunday June the 30 1850

This Day commences with strong breez from
S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward Later part of this day the
Same so end this day

Lat 2 31 South
Long 103 32 West

Monday July the 1 1850

This Day commence with strong breez from S.E.
With squally weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward stood a long with single
reef topsail and maintgale tail Later part of this
Day at 8 AM saw one sail to the Eastward and
Brookout for Mullafes and Fowler
so end this day

Lat 4 30 South
Long 101 59 West

23

Bark Franklin Tuesday July the 2 1850
Bound North

Tuesday July the 2 1850,
This day commences with strong breez from
E.S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on a wind to
the Northward and Eastward Later part of this day the
same so end this day Lat 00 " 32 South
Long 101 " 19 West

Wednesday July the 3 1850
This day commences with lite breez from
S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the Northward and Eastward with all sail out
Later part of this day the same so end this day
Lat 00 22 North
Long 100 " 35 West

Thursday July the 4 1850
This day commences with lite breez from
S.S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward with all sail late later part of
this day with strong breez and took in the fore top
Gallent sail so end this day Lat 00 " 50 North
Long 99 58 West

Friday July the 5 1850
This day commences with strong
breez from S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the Northward and Eastward, Later
part of this day the same so end this day
Lat 00 " 50 North
Long 98 " 30 West

Saturday July the 6 1850
This day commences with lite breez
from S.S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Northward and Eastward Later part with
Rainy weather so end this day Lat
Lon

Sunday July the 7 1850 This Day commences with lite
Breez from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the Northward and Eastward at 1 saw school of
Blackfish tow point of star boat baw one mile off
Loure down the star boat bote ~~and~~ struck one
and Loure down the next tow boate and chase them
about tree hours at the same time Samuel Groves
Boat share mear one and the same time the
star boat got stove so end this Day
Lat 00 14 North
Long 97 47 West

Bark Franklin Monday July the 8 1850

Bound North

This day commences with lite breez from S.S.E. with the pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward Later part of this day at 7 A.M. began to try out the black-fish blubber and at 11 A.M. boyl down the pot Later part of this day the same
So end this Day Lat 00 " 12
Long 96 " 32 West

Tuesday July the 9 1850

This day commences with lite breez from E.S.E. with the pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward Later part of this day the same
So end this Day Lat 00 " 08 S.
Long 96 " 00 W.

Wednesday July the 10 1850

This day commences with lite breez from E.S.E. with the pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward with all sail out
Later part of this day the same So end this day
Lat 00 " 05 S.
Long 95 " 00 W.

Thursday July the 11 1850

BL This day commences with lite breez from E.S.E. with the pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward At 1 P.M. saw schools of Whale of Larboard beam two miles and lowdown the 3 Boat and Starboard boate must one at sun down came on board and wore ship to the Northward and Eastward At 12 A.M. shorten sail weather cloudy at 5 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. wore ship to the Southward and Westward So end this day Lat 00 " 10 South
Long 94 " 08 West

Friday July the 12 1850

This day commences with lite breez from S.E. with the pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Northward and Eastward At 12 A.M. wore ship to the Southward Later part with strong breez at 6 A.M. wore ship to the Northward and Easter
So end this day Lat 01 " 06 South
Long 93 " 58 West

Bark Franklin Saturday July the 13 1850
Bound Northward & Eastward

This Day commences with the strong breez from E.S.E
With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward at 9 P.M. Shorten sail
So end this day

Lat 60 " 00
Long 91 " 34 West

Sunday July the 14 1850

This day commences with the strong breez from
E.S.E with the squally weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward at 5 P.M. Shorten sail

Later part at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the Westward
At 11 A.M. saw one to the Northward and Eastward
Weather cloudy So end this day Lat

Bound East Long

Monday July the 15 1850

This day with strong breez from S.S.E with the
Pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward
And Eastward saw one sail insite trying out to the
Eastward Later part at 5 A.M. 4 sail insite and
saw the Abington Island and Redondo Rock bearing
E.S.E distant 24 mile At 8 A.M. wore ship to the
Southward and Westward So end this day

Abington Island

Lat
Long

Redondo
Rock

Tuesday July the 16 1850

This day commences with lite breez from S
With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward 3 sail insite at 6 P.M. wore
ship to the Northward and Eastward Later part
Albemurel Island bearing S.E distant 23 mile
So end this day

Albemurel
Island

Lat
Long

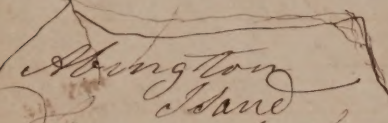
Wednesday July the 17 1850

These 24 hours with lite breez from South with the
Pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Eastward
At sunset Redondo Rock bearing West distant 16 mile
Albemurel Island bearing S.E. Distance 9 mile and the
Abington Island bearing E.N.E distance 25 mile and
James Island bearing E.S.E. distant 27 mile 2 sail
insite Later part the same So end this day

Lat
Long

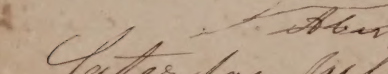
Bark Franklin Thursday July the 18 1850
Bound Eastward,

This day commences with strong breez from South
With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward the Abemucke Island
Baring S.E. distant 40 mile and the Abington
Island Baring E by S. distance 30 mile and one
sail in ste at 12 AM took in the lite sail

 So end this day Lat
Long

Friday July the 19 1850

This Day commences with strong breez
From South with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Northward and Eastward at sunset
Abington Island baring S.S.W. distance 35 mile
At 8 AM took in the lite sail saw one sail in ste
So end this day Lat 18 1/4 North
Long

 Saturday July the 20 1850

This day commences with strong breez
From S.E. with the pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Eastward Later part the same
So end this day Lat 00 " 50 North
Long 87 " 00 West

Sunday July the 21 1850

This day commences with strong breez from
S.E. with the cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the Eastward Later part of this day the same
So end this day Lat " " " X
Long " " " X

Monday July the 22 1850

This day commences with strong breez from
S.E. with the cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the Northward and Eastward Later part of this
Day with rain and cloudy weather
So end this Day Lat 00 " 10 North
Long 83 " 30 West

29

Bark. Franklin. Tuesday July the 23 1850
Bound Eastward

This day commences with strong breeze from S. East
With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Eastward with all sail out at 6 P.M. weather
cloudy later part of this day At 7 A.M. saw one sail
to the Eastward so end this day

Lat 00 " 40 South
Long 82 " 30 West

Wednesday July the 24 1850

This Day commences with ~~the~~ lite breeze from
E. S. East, with the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward At 6 P.M. wore ship to the
Southward and Westward at 5 A.M. weather cloudy
later part of this day the same
so end this Day

Lat 00 " 40 South
Long 82 39 West

Thursday July the 25 1850

This day commences with lite breeze from S.E.
With the cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward later part of this day the

Lat 1 " 25 South
Long 85 109 West

Friday July the 26 1850

This Day commences with lite breeze from S.E.
With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward later part of this day the same
so end this Day

Lat 2 " 5 South
Long 87 28 West

Saturday July the 27 1850

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from
S.E. With the pleasant weather ~~lat~~ ship on a wind
to the Southward and Westward later part with
the squally weather At 6 P.M. wore ship to the
Northward and Eastward at 5 A.M. wore ship
to the Southward and Westward at 6 A.M. saw
one sail to the Westward so end this day

John. M. Fernandes
1850,

Lat 2 " 28 South
Long 88 " 17 West

Bark, Franklin, Sunday, July. the 28. 1850
Crossing On the Coast of Peru 1850

This Day commence with lite breez from
S.E. With the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward & Westward later part wind from S S E
So end this day

Lat 3 " 29 South
Long 90 " 14 West

Monday July the 29 1850

This day commences with lite breez from S S E
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward At 2 P.M. saw schools of
of black fish of sea been one mile off at 5 P.M.
saw schools of black fish of weather been half mile
of at sun set wore ship to the Northward &
Eastward weather cloudy at 11 P.M. wore ship to
the Southward and Westward at 8 A.M. wore ship to
the Northward & Eastward at 10 A.M. saw one sail to
the Northward & Eastward So end this day

Lat 5 " 55 S.
Long 89 " 32 W.

Tuesday July the 30 1850

This day Commences with strong breez from
S S E with the cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the Northward and Eastward at sun set wore ship
to the Southward and Westward later part the same
So end this day

Lat 5 " 00 South
Long 89 " 28 West

Wednesday July the 31 1850

This day commences with the strong breez
from S S E with the cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the Southward and Westward at 11 P.M. wore ship
to the Northward and Eastward

later part of this day the same
So end this day

Lat 6 " 2 South
Long 89 " 56 West

Thursday Aug^r the 1 1850

This day commences with lite wind from S S E
with the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward and wach employed to ma
ind ~~the~~ main top galent sail later part the same

Lat 7 " 37 South
Long 94 " 5 W

Bark Franklin Friday Aug^r the 2 1850

Crossing On coast of Peru 1850.

This day Commences with lite breeze from ESE with the pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward at sun set stood half waches later part of this day the same so end this day

Bound to MACY J. W. Lat 9 " South
Long 92 " 51 West

Saturday August the 3 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze from E.S.E. with the cloudy weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward later part of this day with squally weather so end this day

Lat 11 " 14 South
Long 92 " 51 West

Sunday Aug^r the 4 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze from E.S.E. with the squally weather later par with lite breeze and pleasant weather so end this day ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward

Lat 13 " 05 South
Long 94 " 38 West

Monday Aug^r the 5 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from E.S. East, with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward so end this day

Lat 14 " 33 S
Long 95 17 W

Tuesday Aug^r the 6 1850

This day Commences with lite breeze from ESE with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward at 1 P.M. saw one sail to the Southward at 2 P.M. saw One large whales two point of Starboard saw 3 mile off at 3 hour down the Starboard boate and L.B. at 6 Came on board wedought success and set the boats on her chains and brace the yards to the wind and stood along later with strong breeze

N.L.K.

saw one Whale Lat 16 " 28 S
Long 95 " 40 W



58
Bark Franklin Wednesday Aug^t the 7 1850

B.X.3.
48 Bound to Macy Tenn 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to southward and westward at 9 P.M. commences with squalls and rain at 11 P.M. shorten sail and stood along with double reef topsail at 8 A.M. set the mainsail and took one reef out of main topsail
So end this day Lat 18 " 06 S.
Long 95 " 52 W.

Thursday Aug^t the 8 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from E.S. East, with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the southward and westward under short sail at 9 P.M. commences with strong gale and shorten sails later part of this day the same and work on deck employed mending the Flying Jock and jactopsail So end this day Lat 20 " 00 S.
Long 96 " 20 W.

Friday Aug^t 9 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to southward and westward under double reef topsail and later part wind from the Eastward and took one out and set the main sail
So end this day Lat 21 " 06 S.
Long 96 " 52 W.

Saturday Aug^t the 10 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from Eastward with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the southward and Eastward later part breeze moderet sun and made sail at 8 P.M. commences with strong breeze and took in the light sail at 5 A.M. made the light sail at 11 A.M. took in the light sail, So end this day Lat 22 " 59 S.
Long 96 " 00 W.

Bark Franklin Sunday Aug^t the 11. 1850
Bound on the coast of Peru

This day commences with strong bree from E.S.E. With cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the Southward and Eastward under short sail at 2 P.M. saw one sail to the Southward, latter part with lite bree from N.E. with pleasant weather so end this Day

Lat 24 " 11 South
Long 94 " 40 West

Monday Aug^t the 12 1850

This Day commences with lite bree from N. East. With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward Eastward latter part bape her course E by South so end this Day

Lat 25 " 40 South
Long 93 " 00 West

Tuesday Aug^t the 13 1850

This Day commences with lite bree from N.E. with pleasant weather course E by S. half South latter part at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the Eastward so end this day

Lat 26 " 20 South
Long 92 " 30 West

Wednesday Aug^t the 14 1850

This Day commences with lite bree from N.E. with pleasant weather course E by S half South latter the same so end this day

Lat 26 " 24 South

Thursday Aug^t the 15 1850 Long 90 " 52 West

This Day commences with lite bree from N.E. with pleasant weather course East and saw one sail to the Southward latter Wind from Southward with Squall and Rain at 10 A.M. Allands employed shorten sail at half past ten send the Waches below at 11 A.M. Moderet and made all sail weather cloudy so end this Day

Lat " " S

Friday Aug^t the 16 1850

Lat " " N

This Day commences with lite bree from N.W. with cloudy weather course E by S latter part with squalls and Rain course E by N. so end this day

Lat 27 " 5 South
Long 87 " 12 West

Bark Franklin Sailed Augth the 17 1850

Bound on the Coast of Peru

Bred. This Day Commences With lite breez from S. W. With cloudy weather course course E by S. latter With squall and rain Ship under short sail So end this day

Lat 27 " 9 South
Long 83 " 58 West

Sunday Augth the 18 1850

This Day Commences With Moderet gale from South with cloudy weather course E. N. E. Ship under short sail latter part Moderet sun and made all sail course N. E. by N. So end this Day

Lat 26 " 32 South
Long 81 " 33 West

Monday Augth the 19 1850

This Day Commences With Strong breez from South with cloudy weather course N. E. by E. at 6 P. M. course N. E. by S. latter part with pleasant weather course N. E. by E. So end this Day

Lat 25 " 24 South
Long 79 " 00 West

Tuesday Augth the 20 1850

This Day Commences With lite breez from S. S. E. with pleasant weather course N. E. by E. latter part at 2 P. M. saw 2 phinback of starboard bow So end this day

Lat 24 " 24 South
Long 76 " 10 West

Wednesday Augth the 21 1850

This Day Commences With lite breez from South with cloudy weather course N. E. by E. latter part wind from S. E. with pleasant weather course N. E. by S. So end this day

Lat 22 " 50 South
Long 74 " 10 West

Thursday Augth the 22 1850

This Day Commences With lite breez from S. E. with pleasant weather course N. E. by S. latter part the same So end this Day

Lat 21 " 36 South
Long 72 " 11 West

Bark Franklin Friday Aug^r the 23 1850

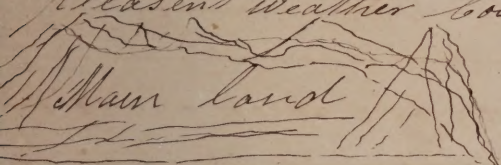
Bound on West of L. M.

This Day commences with strong breez from S. E. with cloudy weather course N. E. at 6 P. M. Shorten sail and brace the yards and luff to wind to the Southward and Eastward and commence stand 3 watches latter part at 8 Am. Made all sail and cape her off course N. E. so end this Day

Lat
Long

Saturday Aug^r the 24 1850

^{18 x 10} This Day commences with lite breez from S. E. with pleasant weather course N. E. by S at 2 P. M. saw the Main land to the Eastward distance 45 Miles at 6 P. M. Shorten sail and cape her course North latter part calm so end this day



Sunday Aug^r the 25 1850

This day commences with lite breez from South with pleasant weather course North latter part course N. N. W. so end this day Lat 19 " 46 South Long " " " "

Monday Aug^r the 26 1850

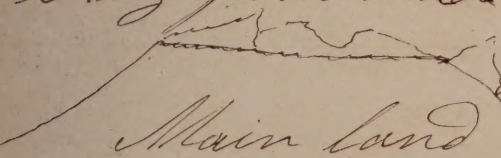
This day commences with lite breez from S. W. with pleasant weather course N. at 7 P. M. Saw schools of whales 2 point of Starboard bow and down 3 boats at 8 P. M. came on board without success latter part calm Main land bearing N. E. distance 35 mile so end this day

Main land

Lat 20 " 0 South

Tuesday August the 27 1850

This Day commences with calm weather cloudy Main land bearing E. N. E. distance 40 mile at 12 P. M. luff to wind and laid the Main topsail to the Mast at 5 A. M. Cape off course N. N. W. and Made all sail latter part saw one sail and commences with lite breez from S. E. with pleasant weather so end this day



Lat 19 " 38 South

Main land

Long " " West

62
Bark Franklin Wednesday August the 28 1850
Crusping on the West of Peru

This Day Commences with calm and pleasant weather the main land bearing E. N. E. distance 30 mile latter part wind from S. S. E. Course N. E. and saw one sail so end this day

Main land. Lat 18 " 30 South
Long 70 " 10 West

Thursday August the 29 1850

This Day Commences with lite breez from S. S. E. with pleasant weather ship heeding in shore at sunset Arica head bearing E. N. E. distance 19 mile and one sail insite latter part calm at 6 A.M. lower the Starboard boat and the Captⁿ went on shore to see if he could get water we brought laying to anchor at 12 AM the Captain came on board and wore ship and stood to the and saw 6 sail laying to anchor so end this day

No Lat Arica porte
No Long

Friday August the 30 1850

This Day Commences with lite breez from Southward and Westward ship on a wind standing out of bay Arica head bearing E. S. E. distances 25 mile latter part calm so end this Day

Saturday August the 31 1850

This ^{Day} Commences with lite breez from Southward and Westward ship on a wind and 2 sail insite latter part Arica head bearing E. by S distances 30 mile at 10 A.M. lower the larboard boat and the Captⁿ went on board the Bark Gleam of New York and to deliver his letter to the Captⁿ W. Barry to N. Y. at 12 AM the Captⁿ came on board and the Larboard boat on her Chrain

Bark Gleam
March

so end this day

Main land

Bark Franklin Sunday Sept^r the 1 1850

Cruiser on coast of Peru

This Day commences with lite bree from Southward & Westward With pleasant weather Ship on a wind
Africa head bearing East distance 25 miles 2 sails insite
Latter part calm 3 sails insite

Mainland

So end this day

No Lat

Remarks On board Monday Sept^r the 2 1850

This day commences with calm

Main land insite to the Northward and saw 3 sails
insite Latter part the same At 9 A.M. Capt. Lake put
Charles William, and George Wilby on the Higgin for fighting
The watch an dake employed cleaning iron and painting

So end this Day

No Lat

George Wilby

Charles Wilby

Main land.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept^r the 3 1850

This Day with calm and pleasant weather the Main
land insite to the Northward and 2 sail insite
Latter part Wind from Southward and Brockett for water
So end this day

Remarks On board Wednesday Sept^r the 4 1850

This Day commences with lite bree from Southward
and Westward Ship on a wind. To the Northward
and Westward 2 sail insite. Main land bearing North
distances 45 miles Latter part at 5 A.M. Capt. Lake
went on board the Bark Jean of New York Capt.
Tall
So end this day

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept^r the 5 1850

This Day commences with lite bree from South
With pleasant weather Course West 2 sail insite
Later part the same
So end this day

Lat 18 " 4 South
Long 73 " 10 West

Bark Franklin. Friday Sept the 6 1850
W. S. M. On Coast of P. M.

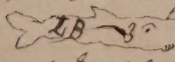
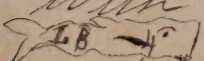
Remarks on board Friday Sept the 6 1850
This Day commences with lite breeze from South
With pleasant Weather course West & sail insight
Latter part course N. West. So end this Day
Lat 17 " 12 South
Long 74 " 00 West

Saturday Sept the 7 1850

This day commences with lite breeze from
S.E. with pleasant Weather course N. West
Latter part course N. at 11 A.M. saw Main
Land to the Northward distances 45 Miles.

Watch on deck employed brackeing out in the
fore hole So end this day Lat 16 " 00 South
Long

Sunday Sept the 8 1850

 This day commences with lite breeze from S.E.
With Cloudy Weather course West At 3 P.M.
 Saw schools of black fish and low
boat the larboard boat got 2 and at 5 P.M. got
the blubber out and at 6 P.M. shorten sail
course W by South latter part Wind from E course
W by S. at 5 A.M. made sail So end this day

Lat 15 " 30 South
Long 76 " 30 West

Monday Sept the 9 1850

This day commences with lite breeze from
Eastward with pleasant Weather course W. by W.
At 6 A.M. saw a Brig bound in port latter part
At 6 P.M. commences boiling out black fish blubber
at 10 A.M. cool down the fat at 11 A.M. saw school
of humpback So end this day

Lat 16 " 7 South
Long

Tuesday Sept the 10 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E.
With pleasant Weather course N.W. by W. at 6 P.M.
shorten sail at 5 A.M. made all sail course N.
at 9 A.M. saw school of black fish going to windward
So end this Day

Lat 14 " 56 South
Long 78 " 46 West

Bark Franklin Wednesday Sept the 11 1850
 Cruising On the coast of Peru

This Day Commences With lite breez from S.E.
 With cloudy weather course S. & E. at 6 P.M. Shorten
 sail at 9 P.M. laid main top sail to the mast at 6 AM
 Cape off course S.W. by W. and made all sail
 at 6 AM back out for water
 So end this day

Thursday Sept the 12 1850

This Day Commences With lite breez from S.E.
 With pleasant weather course S.W. by W.
 At 6 P.M. Shorten sail and huff to wind Northward and Eastward
 Latter part at 5 AM made sail and saw Schools of B. fish
 So end this Day

Lat
 Long

Friday Sept the 13 1850

^{3 X 50} This day Commences With lite breez from
 S.E. with cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the
 E. & S. E. at 6 P.M. Shorten sail and wore Ship
 to the westward at 6 AM made sail and Cape off
 course W. & N. W. and the water employed braking
 out meat and coopersing So end this Day

Lat
 Long

Saturday Sept the 14 1850

This day Commences With strong breez from
 S. & E. with pleasant weather course W. & N. W.
 at 6 P.M. Shorten sail and huff the course
 West by N. at 6 AM made sail at 7 AM saw School
 of Killers at 10 AM set fore top standing sail
 and saw 3 schools of blackfish So end this Day

Lat 12 " 12 South
 Long 82 " 20 West

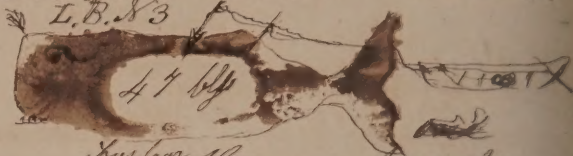
Sunday Sept the 15 1850

This Commences With strong breez from S. & E.
 With pleasant weather course W at 6 P.M. Shorten
 sail and huff to the wind to Southward and Westward
 latter at 5 A.M. made sail and course S.W. by W
 So end this day

Lat 12 " 48 S
 Long 83 " 05 West

66
Bark Franklin, Munda. Sept. the 16. 1850.
Cruising on coast of Peru.

This Day commences with strong breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather course N.N.E. At 6 P.M. Shorten
sail. Course N.W. by W. latter part at 5 A.M. Made sail
course N.W. by N. at 6 A.M. Saw schools of sperm
Whales two point of starboard bow at 7 A.M.
lower the boat at 8 the Larboard boat struck
one at 9 A.M. the West boat
and starboard boat struck
the same whale and saw
number of black fish amongst them at 11 A.M.
Larboard boat got his whale lingsight and all-
ands employed sending hup butting falls
So end this Day Lat 12 " 6 South
Long 83 " 30 West



Tuesday Sept the 17 1850

This day commences with Moderate
gale and cloudy weather at 2 P.M. commenced cutting
whale at 6 P.M. Shorten sail and Cape main top
sail to the mast and at 5 A.M. began to cut again
and at 7 A.M. took the body in at 9 A.M. took in
head and commenced to measuring blubber
Ship on a wind to southward with main top sail
to the mast So end this day Lat
Long

Wednesday Sept the 18 1850

This ^{day} commences with strong breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind
to southward and Westward with short sail
at 1 P.M. commence to try out blubber at sun set
wore ship to Northward and Eastward latter part
saw schools of black fish going to windward
So end this Day
Lat

Thursday Sept the 19 1850 Day

This day commences with the breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to Northward
and Eastward under short sail and allands employed on board
at sun set wore ship to southward and Westward at 1 P.M.
cool down the pot latter at 5 A.M. Made
sail So end this day
Lat
Long

Stowing Oil down

Bark Franklin Friday Sept the 20 1850

Cruising On Coast of Peru

This day commences with lite breez from S.E. With pleasant weather ship on a wind to Southward and Westward at sun set shorten sail latter part at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 A.M. Comece Storing ~~hid~~ oil down and wore ship to Northward and Eastward so en this Day

Lat
Long

Saturday Sept the 21 1850

This day commences with strong breez from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to Southward and Westward at sun set shorten sail At 5 A.M. wore ship to Northward and Eastward and made sail so end this day

Lat 11 " 23 South
Long 84 " 02 West

Sunday Sept the 22 1850

This day commences with strong breez from East with pleasant weather ship on a wind to Northward & Eastward and saw schools of Blackfish latter part lite wind course N.W. at 6 A.M. commenced stowing oil down so end this day

Lat 10 " 42 South
Long 84 " 00 West

Monday Sept the 23 1850

This day commences with lite Breez from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.W. at sun set shorten sail course West at 6 A.M. made sail ship on a wind to Northward and Eastward so end this day

Lat 8 " 00 South
Long

Tuesday Sept the 24 1850

This day commences with strong breez from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to Northward & Eastward at sun set shorten sail and wore ship to Southward and Westward latter made sail and strong breez

Lat 7 " 44 South
Long 84 " 00 West

Capt Lake

Stope on shore all night

Bark Franklin ^{no 2} Monday Sept. the 25 1850

Cruiser on Coast of Peru

This Day Commences With Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to Eastward At Sun set Shorten sail at 12 A.M. Wore ship to Southward and Westward latter part at 3 Cape off Course N.E. by E
So end this day Lat

Long
Thursday Sept. the 26 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course N.E. at Sun set Shorten sail at 8 P.M. Wore ship to Southward and Westward and laid main top sail to the mast latter part Braced forred the main yard and wore ship to Northward and Eastward Course N.E. and made sail
Lat
Long

Friday Sept. the 27 1850

This Day Commences With Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather Course N.E. by E at Sun set Shorten sail at 7 P.M. Wore ship to Southward and Westward at 12 A.M. laid main top sail to the mast at 3 A.M. braced forred at 5 A.M. made sail ship on a wind to Northward & Eastward
So end this day Lat 4 " 17 S.
Long 81 " 16 W.

Saturday Sept. the 28 1850

^{0 x R}
⁵² This day Commences With Strong breeze from S.E. with Cloudy weather Course N.E. At 1 P.M. saw Cape Blanco distance 35 miles at Sun set Shorten sail and luff to wind to Southward and Westward land bearing E distance 25 miles latter part Wore ship Course E. S. E.

So end this day

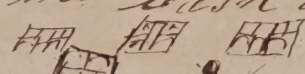
Bark Franklin Sunday Sept the 27 1850
Bound in Porte

This day commences With strong breez from S E
with pleasant weather bource S E by W. at sun set
shorten sail and luff to wind to southward and Westward
at 3 AM. made sail and bace off bource S E

So end this day Lat 3 " 32 S
Long 80 " West

Munday Sept the 30 1850

This Day commences with lile breez from
South with pleasant weather bource E. S. E

At 4 P M. came to anchor in Tombes & sail
Laying to anchor at 5 A.M. send a draft of bask in
shore to get water at 5 A.M. anchored the bask in
the river So end this day  

Tuesday Oct the 1 1850

^{Bator} This day commences with pleasant weather
Laying to anchor in porte of Tombes at daylight sent
one boate for wooding. latter par got one draft of
water and two ^{fr} boat of wood So end this day

Wednesday Oct the 2

With pleasant weather in porte of Tombes
Allands employed in gating of wood and painting ship
So end this day

Thursday Oct the 3 1850

this day with pleasant weather laying in
porte of Tombes Allands employed in gating
wood off

Friday Oct the 4 1850

This day with pleasant weather laying to anchor in
porte of Tombes the Staboard Watch went a shore on
leaberty and the laboard watch employed. Carrea. in gating
wood of and ind carry a raft of bask for Water on
shore and got 30 bls of potatoes

Saterday Oct the 5 1850

This day with pleasant weather laing in porte of Tombes
the Watch employed in gating potatoes off and painting
ship at sun ^{set} the Staboard Watch came on board
from liberty, and Charles Smith Seaman was absent
from the Watch

R. X W⁺ay

Capt Lake

Stop on shore all night

Bark Franklin Sunday Oct the 6 1850
Laying to anchor in porte Tombey

This day with pleasant weather
The Larboard Watch went on liberty shore
so end this day Lat $41^{\circ} 30' S$
Long $103^{\circ} 11' W$

Monday Oct the 7 1850

This day with pleasant weather laying in porte
of Tombey the Starboard Watch employed gating of hatches and
paint Ship at sunset the Larboard Watch came on
board from liberty George Whitney was absent from watch
so end this day R+V+

Tuesday Oct the 8 1850

This day with pleasant weather laying in
Porte Tombey at 7 AM Commences Stowing water down and at 4
sent two bark for water in shore

Wednesday Oct the 9 1850

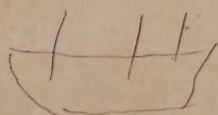
* This day with pleasant weather in
Porte of Tombey at 3 took in two bark of water from
shore and 2 PM sent one boat for Capt and George
Whitney
so end this day

Thursday Oct 10 1850

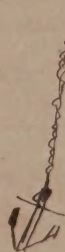
This day with pleasant weather
at 11 AM got Chas Smith on board and boot
home in the run and got ready for sail
* so end this day

Friday Oct the 11 1850

This day commences with late
breez from Eastward with pleasant weather
at 7 PM hove short and made all sail
at 9 PM took the anchor and stood out of
harbar and 12 ship laying to anchor in porte



Ship Jary of N P
Ship Emerel do
do Abenger do
do Chely do
Ship Virginia do
do Harbiste W.P.



37

Bark Franklin Saturday Oct^r the 12 1850
Sea Account

8.33 1/4 This day commences with lite breez from S^W by S.
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Westward all hands employed stowing anchor
latter with strong breez with squalls and rain
one sail in sight So end this day
Lat 3 " 00 South

Sunday Oct^r the 13 1850

This day commences with strong breez
from Southward and Westward with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to Westward So end this day
Lat 3 " 8 South
Long 84 " 20 West

Monday Oct^r the 14 1850

This day commences with pleasant weath
and strong breez from South ship on a wind to
W. S. West latter part with squalls and rain
So end this day Lat

Tuesday Oct^r the 15 1850

This day commences with strong breez
from S S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to Southward and Westward latter part lite breez
course N West So end this day
Lat 4 " 22 South
Long 87 " 14 West

Wednesday Oct^r the 16 1850

This day commences with lite breez from
S S E, with pleasant weather course N West.
the watch employed in Bending old foresail
and main top sail at sun set shorten sail
and buff to wind latter part made sail
weather squally and rain course S by West
So end this day No lat nuther Long

Lat 3 " 47 S
Long 88 " 00 West

Thursday Oct^r the 17 1850

This day commences with lite breez from S E
With pleasant weather course S by W.
Latter part vent the fore sail and paint the
starboard boat So end this day

Lat 3 " 07 South
Long 88 " 13 W

Bark Franklin Friday Octr the 18 1850

Bound to Westward

This day Commences with lite breez from S.E. With pleasant Weather Course S.W. the watch employed balking out for water at sun set shorten sail and luff to wind at day light made sail and Cape off Course S. West. so end this day

Lat

Long

Saturday Octr the 19 1850

This day Commences with lite breez from S.E. with pleasant weather Course S. West At sun set shorten sail and luff to wind at day light made sail and Cape off Course S. West. so end this day

Lat

Long

Sunday Octr the 20 1850

~~Robt. A. D.~~ ~~Charles D.~~ This day Commences with lite breez from with Cloudy Weather Course West N.W. at sun set shorten sail and luff to wind at 8 PM Captⁿ Winpenny bore down his boate and came on board of his the bark name his John Arob of fairhaven 12 mount out 120 bls sperm, to Charles Island bearing S.W. distance 27 mile Captⁿ Lake boald 10 bls of potatoes to Captⁿ Winpenny so end this day

Lat 11° 54 South

Monday Octr the 21 1850

This Day Commences with lite breez from S.E. with pleasant Weather Ship on a wind to Southward and Westward latter part the same one sail insight. so end this day

Lat

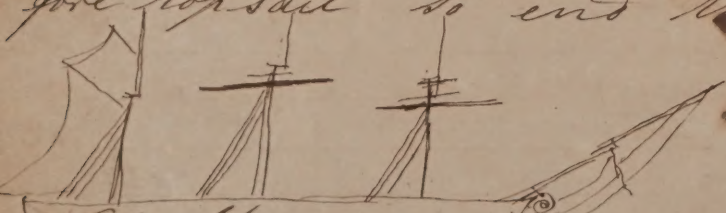
Tuesday Octr the 22 1850

Long

This day Commences with lite breez from S.E. with pleasant Weather Ship on a wind to Southward and Westward at 5 AM. ~~Spoke~~ the bark Champion of W. Borte Captⁿ Gardner 18 mount out 300 bls sperm latter par the watch employed repairing the fore top sail so end this day

Lat 11° 38 South

Long 93° 20 West



Bark Champion
18 mount out 300 bls sperm

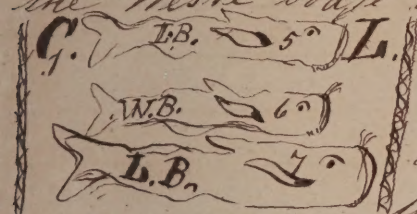
Bark Franklin Wednesday Oct^r the 23 1850
Bound Westward

This day commences with pleasant weather and strong breeze from South Ship on a wind to Southward and Westward one sail insight at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail to end this day

Lat
Long

Thursday Oct^r the 24 1850

This day commences with lite breeze from S.E. With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to Southward and Westward at 1 P.M. saw a schools of Black fish lowered the Larboard boat and struck one at the same time lowered the Weste boate Mr J.S. Daimon struck one at 2 P.M. the



Larbo^t boate got the fish long sight and went off again and struck one at 3 P.M. the Weste boate got his fish long sight and went off again at 4 P.M. the Larbo^t boate and West boate came long sight and took in the fish and set ^{the} boat on her chains at sun set shorten the sail latter part with strong breeze and made sail and one sail insight to end this day

Lat 4 " 15 South
Long 96 " 42 West

Friday Oct^r the 25 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant weather course S.S.W. at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail Ship on a wind to Southward Westward to end this day

Lat 5 " 00 South
Long 97 " 50 W

Saturday Oct^r the 26 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to Southward and Westward at sun set shorten sail latter made sail weather cloudy to end this day

Lat 6 " 06 South
Long 99 " 54 West

Sunday Oct^r the 27 1850

This commences with strong breeze S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to Southward and Westward at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail Ship on a wind to Southward and Westward to end this day

Lat 6 " 50 S
Long 101 " 02 W

Bark Franklin. Sunday Oct^r 28 1850

Bound off shore to cruise

This day commences with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather course S. W. by W. at 1 P.M. Brace round the yards to Northward and Eastward course N. N. E. at 3 P.M. Brace the yards sharp and luff to wind at sunset shorten sail ship on a wind to Northward & Eastward latter part made sail and unbend the main sail and commenced to heave at 1 1/2 bend the main sail so end this day Lat Long

Tuesday Oct^r the 29 1850

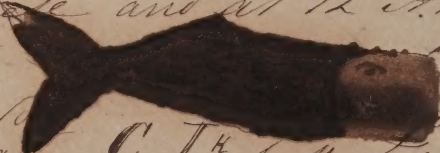
This day commences with strong breeze from S E. with cloudy weather course W. S. W. at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail course N. W. so end this day Lat Long

Wednesday Oct^r the 30 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from S E with cloudy course North at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail so end this day Lat Long

Thursday Oct^r the 31 1850

This day commences with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather course S. W. by West, at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whale lowered down two boats and labored boat struck one the Captⁿ lowered his boat and went and struck the same whale and at 12 A.M. took his whale long sight so end this day Lat Long

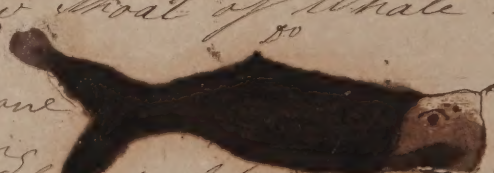


LB

No 4 100 Hls

Friday Nov^r the 1 1850

This day commences with lite breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship lay with main topsail to the mast with large whale long sight at 1 P.M. saw shoal of whale lowered two boat and the labored boat struck one at sun set took long sight at 10 P.M. the flock chain parted all and call and lowered the labored boat and went and struck again at 3 A.M. took long sight at 5 A.M. commence cutting small whale at 12 got sun so end this day



LB

No 5 25 Hls

Bark Franklin Saturday Nov^r the 2 1850

This day commence with lite breez from S.E.
With pleasant Weather Ship to Northward &
Eastward with main top sail to the mast at 5
A.M. commence trying out and allands employd in
general duty. To end this day No Lat Long

Sunday Nov^r the 3 1850

This day commences with lite breez from S.E.
With pleasant Weather Ship on a wind to
Northward and Eastward with main topsail
to the mast Alland employd trying out oil.
at Sun set the Watches latter part breez from
S.E. with pleasant Weather

To end this day Lat 00 00 00
Long 00 00 00

Monday Nov the 4 1850

This day commences with lite breez
from S.E. with pleasant Weather Ship on
to Northward and Eastward with main top
sail to the mast Allands employd in
panerel duty at 2 P.M. took in the head &
commence bailing back at Sun set
past double reef in topsail and wore ship
to Southward & Westward ship on a
Wind latter part Cuter the Whale punch and
Allands employd in trying out To end this day

Lat
Long

Tuesday Nov the 5 1850

This day commences with lite breez
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a Wind to Southward & Westward
with short sail Allands employd in trying
out Whale latter part stop boating at day light
Commences again at 11 P.M. Cool down
the pot and commence Cooperin
To end this day

Lat 4 11 40 S
Long 105 11 00 W

75
Bark Franklin Wednesday Nov^r 6 1850
Crusping of Shore Ground

This day Commences With lite Breez
from E S E With pleasant Weather
Ship on a wind to Southward and
Westward Allands employed in gating Whale
teath out and Lating Craft at 1 P.M.
Send the Watche below latter part
Course S W by W so end this day

Lat
Long

Thursday Nov^r the 7 1850

This day Commences With lite breez
from E S E With pleasant Weather
Course S S W Ship on a Short Sail
at 3 P.M. saw Spout of Whale and laid
Main topsail to the Mast at 4 brace
forward and saw nothing more of them
at sun set more ship to Northward and
Eastward latter part more ship to the
Southward and Westward and commence
Brakeing out for stowing oil down and
Allands are employed so end this day

Lat
Long

Friday Nov^r the 8 1850

This day Commences With lite breez
from E S E With pleasant Weather
Ship on a wind to the Southward and
Westward With Short sail Allands
employed in stowing oil down latter
part strong breez from E S E With cloudy
Weather at 8 P.M. got true stowing
and saw numbers of them back
so end this day

Lat
Long

Harvill Delaware
the mixed Allands
fore sale

2/3 1/2
2/3 1/2
2/3 1/2

40

Bark Franklin Saturday Nov the 9 1850
Cruising off Shore Ground

This day commences with strong breeze
with cloudy weather Ship on a wind
to Southward and Westward with short sail
Allands employed in washing and cooping all meat
at Sun set wore ship to Northward and
Eastward latter made sail latter part the
same so end this day

Lat
Long

Sunday Nov the 10 1850
This day commences with strong breeze
from S.E. with cloudy weather Ship
on a wind to Northward and Eastward
latter part saw one sail to the Southward
and Westward at 4 P.M. wore ship to
Southward and Westward so end this day

Lat 4 " 36 S
Long 102 " 38 W

Monday Nov the 11 1850

This day commences with strong
breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to Southward & Westward
one sail insite at 2 P.M. saw one sail to
Northward and Eastward latter part
breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
at 4 P.M. wore ship to Northward and Eastward
at 5 A.M. made sail and wore ship
to Southward & Westward
so end this day

Lat
Long

John. Marshal, Fernandes Steward on board
the Bark Franklin off
New Bedford City Mass.

72
Bark Franklin Tuesday Nov the 12 1850

Cruising of Shore Ground

This day Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. with Cloudy weather Ship on a Wind to Southward & Westward at sun set shorten sail and Wore ship to Northward & Eastward latter made sail 3 Sail inside at 7 PM send down main top sail for to repair to end this day

Lat
Long

Wednesday Nov. the 13 1850

A. Charles

This day Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. with Cloudy weather Ship on a Wind to Northward and Eastward on sail inside at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail and Wore ship to Southward & Westward to end this day

Lat
Long

Thursday Nov the 14 1850

A. Roscoe

These 24 hours with Strong breeze from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather Ship on a Wind to Southward & Westward 3 Sail inside at 4 PM took in the main gaffentail latter part S. breeze from S.E. to end this day

Lat

Friday Nov the 15 1850

Long

These 24 hours Commences with Strong breeze from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather Ship on a Wind to Southward & Westward with at sun set Wore ship to the Northward and Eastward latter part made sail and Cipe of Course North to end this day

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Nov the 16 1850 Saturday
Crusuing of More Ground

M^s

These 24 hours Commences with Strong breeze
from ESE with cloudy weather Course S.W.
North at sun set Shorten sail and luff to Wind
to Northward & Eastward later part Made sail
so end this day Lat 41 25 S
Long 107 36 W

Sunday Nov the 17 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze
from SE with cloudy weather Ship
on a Wind to Northward and Eastward
at 1 PM Wore Ship to Southward &
Westward at sun set Shorten sail &
Wore Ship to the Northward and Eastward
latter part Made sail and Wore Ship
to the Southward and Westward
Course so end this day

Lat 40 40 S
Long 108 26 W

Monday Nov the 18 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze
from SE with cloudy weather Course S.W.
at sun set Shorten sail and Wore Ship
to the Northward & Eastward latter part
Made sail and Wore Ship to the Southward
and Westward Course S.W. one sail inside
so end this day Lat

Tuesday Nov the 19 1850

This day Commences with Strong breeze
from West with pleasant weather Course
at 1 PM spoke Ship George & Susan
of N.B. Capt. Wright 24 Mount out 900 bls Sperma
at sun set Shorten sail latter part Made
sail Course N.E. and saw one sail call to be
Egle

Lat
Long

900 bls Sper

79
Bark Franklin, Winslow Nov the 20 1850
Crusung of Shore Ground

This day Commences With strong breez
from S.E. With cloudy weather
Ship to the Northward and Eastward
course N.E. one sail insite at sun
set shorten sail And luff to wind
latter part made sail and saw one bark
set the signal the captⁿ call to be John Prob
and wore ship to Southward and Westward
course S West so end this day

Lat 4 " 42 S
Long 109 " 20 W

Thursday Nov the 21 1850

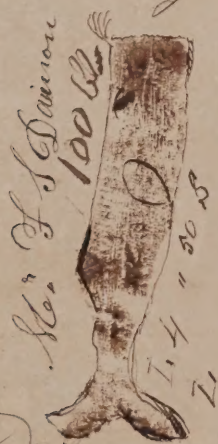
This day Commences With strong breez
from E.S.E. With cloudy weather ship
to the Southward & Westward course
S West at sun set shorten sail latter
made sail and wore ship to Northward
and Eastward saw one sail insite at 10¹/₂
A.M. saw breech of Starboard bow 5 mile
off and cape ship on a wind so end
this day

Lat
Long

Friday Nov the 22 1850

This day Commences With strong breez
from E.S.E. With cloudy weather ship
on a wind to Northward & Eastward
at 1 P.M. saw whale spout of Starboard
bow 2 mile off and lower down the
Starboard and West boat at 3 P.M. the
Starboard boate struck and the same time
Westboate struck the same whale
at 4 P.M. killed him and set his Wiff at
5¹/₂ P.M. took him long site and foot
the flook chain and shorten sail latter
part With pleasant weather and
Commences cutting whale so end dis day

Lat 5 " 8 S
Long



Saturday Nov. the 23 1850

Crossing of Short Ground

This day Commences With light breeze from ESE With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the Southward & Westward With main topsail to the Mast all hands employed in cutting Whale at 2 PM got true cutting body at 3 took the head in and Commences hauling out Case and Wore ship to Northward & Eastward at 9 PM Commence trying out latter part Strong breeze Ship on a Wind to the Northward & Eastward So end this day

Lat

Long

Sunday Nov the 24 1850

B. & P.

This day Commences With Strong breeze from ESE With cloudy Weather Ship on a Wind to Northward Eastward All hands employed trying Whale at 1 PM Commence cutting junk at Sun set got true latter part Wore ship to Southward & Westward So end this day

Lat

Long

Monday Nov the 25 1850

This day Commences With light breeze from ESE With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the Southward & Westward All hands employed trying out oil Ship under short sail at 12 Saw a shoal of a whale of Starboard beam two miles off. lowered down all boat at Sun set Came on board without any Suspects latter part at 4 PM finish trying out So end this day

Saw ~~that~~ ~~that~~

Lat 4 11 40 South

Long 150 11 20 W

Bark Franklin Tuesday Nov the 26 1850

Crushing of Ground 1850

This day commences with lite breez
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to Northward & Eastward Allards
employed cleaning ship and setting craft and
made all sail latter part strong breez wore ship
to Southward & Westward to end this day
Lat

Wednesday Nov the 27 1850

This day commences with strong
breez from E.S.E. with pleasant
weather ship on a wind to Southward
& Westward with all sail latter part
brok out for water and wore ship to
the Northward and Eastward to end this day
Lat

Thursday Nov the 28 1850

220 Barke of
Flower
16

This day commences with strong breez
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the Northward & E.
the Watch on deck employed in broking
out bark of Pork and putting into blls
at 1 PM shorten sail latter part Allards
employed in stowing oil down
to end this day Lat 5 11 46 S

Friday Nov the 29 1850

This day commences with lite breez
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to Northward & Eastward Allards
employed in stowing oil down latter part
commences stowing oil down the fore hold
Allards employed in general duty to end
this day Lat 5 00 00 S
Long

Having on board
the main deck

Bark Franklin Saturday Novth 30 1850
Cruising off shore ground

This day commences with lite breeze
from S E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to Northward & Eastward under
short sail all hands employ in stowing oil
down at 5 P.M. finish stowing oil down and
commence cleaning ship at sun set get here
latter part wore ship and made sail

So end this day Lat 4 " 50 S

Sunday Dec^r the 1 1850 Long 111 " 15 W

This day commences with strong breeze
from E S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the Southward & Westward at sun set
shorten sail latter part made sail &
wore ship to Northward & Eastward
course North so end this day

Lat 5 " 27 S

Long 111 " 37 W

Monday Dec^r the 2 1850

This day commences with strong breeze
from E S E with pleasant weather course
North at sun set shorten sail and luff
to wind latter part made sail & Capst.
off course N N E so end this day

Lat

Long

Tuesday Dec^r the 3 1850

This day commences with lite breeze
from S E with pleasant weather wore ship
to the Southward & Westward course S. W.
latter part wore ship to the Northward &
Eastward so end this day course S S E
at p.M. wore ship to the Southward &
Westward so end this day

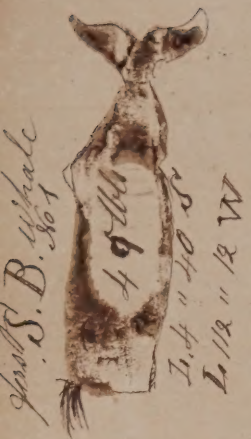
Lat 4 " 41 South

Long 112 " 12 West

Bark Franklin Thursday Decr the 4 1850

Crossing of Shore Ground

This day commences with lite breez from ESE with pleasant weather Course S West at 4 PM saw a shoal of sperm whale and black fish of Starboat bow two mile off looked down the three boat the Starboat struck one at sun down took the whale by the side and shorten sail the watch on deck employed in sending hup cutting gave ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward with main top sail to the mast latter part commences cutting at 10 AM got true cutin and made sail and brace forward the main yard
So end this day Lat 4 " 38 South



Thursday Decr the 5 1850

This day commences with lite breez from ESE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward at sun set wore ship to the Northward & Eastward latter commence trying out oil at 9 AM wore ship to the Southward & Westward so end this day
Lat 4 " 40 South

Friday Decr the 6 1850

This day commences with lite breez from ESE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward Allands employed in trying out whale latter part finish try out oil and blean ship and wore ship to the Northward & Eastward and made sail so end this day
Lat

Saturday Decr the 7 1850

This day commences with strong breez from ESE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward & Eastward at sunset shorten sail latter part made sail so end this day
Lat 4 " 31 S
Long 112 " 39 W

484

Bark Franklin Sunday Decr the 8 1850
Crushing of Shore Ground

This Day Commences With Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward & Eastward at 4 PM spoke Bark John Hob of Fair Haven Capt Windpenny was trying out 50 bls Whale at sun set shorten sail Ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward with main topsail to the mast at 10 PM Capt came on board and wore ship to the Northward and Eastward latter part one sail inside to end this day.

Lat 3 " 50 S
Long 112 " 30 W

Sunday Decr the 9 1850

This day Commences With Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward one sail inside at sun set shorten sail and wore ship to the Southward & Westward latter part Commences stowing oil down allands employed Ship duty at 9 AM course E by South to end this day

Lat

Long

Tuesday Decr the 10 1850

No 2 Box,
of tea

This day Commences With light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather course South Allands employed stowing oil down the main hold at 5 PM got true at sun set wore ship to the Northward & Eastward latter part Strong breeze wore ship to the Southward & Westward to end this day

Lat 5 " 24 S

Long 112 " 54 W

Wednesday Decr the 11 1850

This day Commences With Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the Northward and Eastward to end this day

Lat 5 " 44
Long 113 " 07

Stowing oil down the main hold

Bark Franklin Thursday Decr the 12 1850

Cruising of Shore Cruise

This day commences With strong breez
from E S E with pleasant weather Ship on a
Wind to the Northward & Eastward one sail
insite at sun set shorten sail latter
part made sail and saw one sail and
wore ship to the Southward & Westward
so end this day

Lat 4 " 32 S
Long 112 " 55 W

Friday Decr the 13 1850

This day commences With strong
breez from E S E with pleasant weather Ship
on a Wind to the Southward & Westward
two sail insite at sun set shorten
sail at 10 P M wore ship to the Northward
& Eastward latter part made sail and
wore ship to the Southward & Westward
so end this day

Lat

Long
Saturday Decr the 14 1850

This day commences With strong breez
from E S E with cloudy weather Ship
on a wind to the Southward & Westward
at sun set shorten sail and wore ship to the
Northward & Eastward latter part made sail
so end this day

Lat 4 " 31 South

Long 112 " 39 West

Sunday Decr the 15 1850

This day commences With strong
breez from E S E. With pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the Northward & Eastward
at 4 P M saw one sail to the Northward
sun set shorten sail latter part made
sail and wore ship to the Southward
& Westward so end this day

Lat 4 " 38 South
Long 113 " 36 West

28

Bark Franklin Sunday Decr the 16 1850
Crising of Shore Ground

This day commences with strong breez
from ESE with pleasant at ship on a Wind
to the Southward & Westward at Sun set shorten
sail at 10 PM wore ship to the Northward &
Eastward latter part made sail so end this
day Lat 4 " 49 S Long ~~113~~ " 13 " 14 W

Tuesday Decr the 17 1850

This day commences With strong breez
from ESE with pleasant weather ship
on a Wind to the Northward & Eastward
at sun set shorten sail latter part wore
ship to the Southward & Westward ship
on a Wind so end this day

Lat 3 " 51 South

Long 115 " 16 West

Wednesday Decr 18 1850

This day commences this With strong
breez from ESE with pleasant weather ship
on a Wind to the Southward & Westward at sun
set shorten sail latter part made sail
and wore ship to the Northward & Eastward
so end this day Lat 5 " 20 S

Long 113 " 45 W

Thursday Decr the 19 1850

This day commences with strong breez
from ESE with pleasant weather ship on
a Wind to the Northward and Eastward at
sun set shorten sail at 9 PM wore ship to
Southward & westward latter part wore ship
to the Northward & Eastward and made sail
so end this day Lat 4 " 47 S Long 113 " 35 W

Friday Decr the 20 1850

This day commences With strong breez from
ESE with pleasant weather ship on a Wind to the
Northward and Eastward at sun set shorten sail
latter part made sail so end this day

Lat 4 " 36 S

Long 112 " 36 W

87
Bark Franklin Saturday Decr the 21 1850

Summary of Shore Ground

This day Commences with Strong breez from
E S E with Cloudy Weather Ship on a Wind
to the Northward and Eastward at Sun set
Shorten sail latter part made sail
so end this day Lat 21 00 30 S
Long 112 00 00 W

Sunday Decr the 22 1850

This day Commences with Strong breez from
E S E with Cloudy Weather Ship on a Wind
to the Northward & Eastward at Sun set
Shorten sail latter part made sail course
North so end this day Lat 1 10 S
Long 112 00 00 W

Monday

Decr the 23 1850

This day Commences with lite breez
from E S E with pleasant Weather course
North at Sun set Shorten sail course
N E E latter part made sail course
S W by West at 12 AM wore Ship
to the Southward & Westward course
S W by S so end this day
Lat 11 14 S
Long 112 15 W

Tuesday Decr the 24 1850

This day Commences with lite
breez from E S E with pleasant Weather
course S W by W at Sun set Shorten
sail and buff to Wind to the Southward
& Westward latter part made sail
& Cape off course S West at 4 brot George
Mitney complain to the ^{Capt} that he had
his Knife to his Shipmates in the forenoon
so end this day

George Mitney
complain

Lat 1 11 30 S

Long 113 34 W

Wednesday Decr the 25 1850 Merry Christmas

This day Commences with Strong breez
from E S E with Cloudy Weather course S W
at Sun set Shorten sail and buff to Wind to the
Southward & Westward latter made sail with
pleasant Weather so end this day

Lat 3 00 S

Long 115 00 W

4688

Bark Franklin Decr the 26 1850.

Cruising off shore of Maine
Remarks on board Thursday Decr the 26 1850
This day commences with strong breeze from
E S E with pleasant weather ship on a
to the Southward and Westward at sun set
shorten sail latter part ship under short
sail so end this day Lat 41 " 34 S
Long 115 " 35 West

Friday Decr the 27 1850
This day commences with strong breeze from
E S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the Southward & Westward with double reef
topsail at 2 P M wore ship to the Northward &
Eastward at sun set shorten sail latter
part wore ship to the Southward &
Westward and made sail so end this day
Lat

Saturday Decr the 28 1850
This day commences with strong breeze
from E S E with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the Southward & Westward with short
sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the
Northward & Eastward and got out flower & M^{ts}
so end this day Lat

Sunday Decr the 29 1850
This day commences with strong breeze from
E S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the Northward & Eastward at sun set shorten
sail latter made sail and wore ship to the
Southward and Westward

Lat 6 " 00 S
& Long

Old Steward ought to have a
Potato Medal.

Bark Franklin Sunday the 30 1850
Cruising of Moll Ground

This day commences with strong
breez from S.E. With pleasant weather
Ship on a Wind to the Southward & Westward
at 2 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales
of larboard beam 3 miles off wore ship
to the Northward and Eastward at 4 P.M.
load down the boat the Larboard ^{boat} struck
one at 5 P.M. took him alongside and shorten
sail and laid main topsail to the ^{mast} latter
part wore ship to the Southward and
Westward and commences hunt in whale
at 1 1/2 got true but in to end this day

Lat

Long

Tuesday Decr the 31 1850

This day commences with lite
breez from S.E. With pleasant
weather ship on a Wind to the
Southward and Westward with main
topsail to the Mast at 1 P.M. brace
forward the main yards at 3 P.M.
commences try out Oil at sun set
wore ship to the Northward & Eastward
latter part commences with cloudy weather
and rain at 1 1/2 finish trying out head
and commences trying out body and all hands
employed in general duty so end this day

Lat

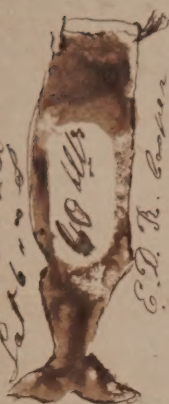
Long

Wednesday Jan the 1 1851 Appy New Years

This day commences with lite breez from
S.E. With pleasant weather ship on a
Wind to the Northward and Eastward with
short sail all hands employed in trying out
sperm Oil latter part finish trying out
and commences to clean ship at 9 A.M.
made all sail and send the Watch
below so end this day

Lat

Long



Deck the 29
2 1/2 - 3

Bark Franklin Thursday Jan the 2 1851.

Crushing of More Ground

This commences with lite breez from ESE with pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the Northward and Eastward with ~~sixty~~ one bl^s of sperm oil on deck at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the Southward and Westward so end this day

Lat
Long

Friday Jan the 3 1851

This day commences with lite breez from SE with pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the Southward and Westward latter strong breez and cloudy weather at 9 AM wore ship to the Northward and Eastward so end this day

Lat
Long

Saturday Jan the 4 1851

This day commences with strong breez from SE with cloudy Weather Ship on a Wind to the Northward & Eastward at sunset shorten sail latter part wore ship to the Southward and Westward and put reef in topsail and foreld the mainsail and commence stowing oil down main hole Alland employed in ship duty with lite breez and pleasant weather so end this day

Lat
Long

Sunday Jan the 5 1851

This commences with lite breez from SE. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward under short sail Alland employed in stowing down the main hole at sun set finish stowing oil latter part wore ship to the Northward and Eastward so end this day

Lat
Long

Stowing oil down
the main hole
x

Bark Franklin Sunday Jan the 6 1851
Cruising of Shore Ground.....

This day commences with strong breeze
from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a
wind to the Northward and Eastward
under short sail latter part wore ship
to the Southward and Westward and
made all sail so end this day

Lat 6 " S S
Long 115 " W

Tuesday Jan the 7 1851

This day commences with strong breeze
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Southward and Westward
at 1 P.M. wore ship to the Northward
and Eastward at Sun set stood a long with
all sail latter part cloudy weather and
lite breeze so end this day

Lat
Long

Wednesday Jan the 8 1851

This day commences with lite breeze
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the Northward
and Eastward with all sail out
latter part strong breeze from S.E.
with cloudy weather so end this day

Lat
Long

Thursday Jan the 9 1851

This day commences with strong
breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
ship on a wind to the Northward
and Eastward at 1 P.M. took in the
lite sail latter part saw numbers of
phin back so end this day

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin left Friday Jan the 10 1858

Crushing of Sherr Ground

This day commences with strong
breez from SE with pleasant
ship on a wind to the Northward and
Eastward latter part the same
so end this day

Lat
Long

Saturday Jan the 11 1858

This day commences with strong
breez from SE with pleasant
Weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward with all
sail out latter part lite breez
so end this day

Lat
Long

Sunday Jan the 12 1858

This day commences with lite breez
from SE with pleasant Weather
ship on a wind to the Northward
and Eastward with all sail out
later part the same so end this day

Lat
Long

Monday Jan the 13 1858

This day commences with lite breez
from ESE with pleasant Weather
ship on a wind to the Northward
and Eastward at 9 P.M. wore ship to the
Southward and Westward latter part wore
ship to the Northward and Eastward
so end this day

Lat
Long

BXjr
58 66

Bark Franklin, Tuesday Jan the 14 1851

Cruiser of shore ground

This day commences with lite breez
from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the Northward and
Eastward with all sail out at sun set
more ship to the Southward and
Westward course South Watch on
dake employed in mairding fore
top sail so end this day

Lat 30 " 00 West
Long 110 " 50 South

Wednesday Jan the 15 1851

This day commences with lite breez
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
Course South the watches on dake
employed in repairing fore top sail
so end this day

Lat 00 " 4 South
Long 111 " 53 West

Thursday Jan the 16 1851

This day commences with lite breez
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the Southward
and Westward with all sail out
later part the same so end this day

Lat 00 " 10 South
Long 113 " 15 West

Friday Jan the 17 1851

This day commences with lite breez
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the Southward and
Westward with all sail out latter part
the same so end this day

Lat 1 " 00 South
Long 114 " 34 West

39

Bark Franklin Satrd the 18 1851

This day commences with lite breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on Wind to the Southward and Westward with all sail out latter part took the fore the galleysail so end this day

Lat 2 " 20 South
Long

Sunday Jan the 19 1851

This day commences with lite breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward latter the same so end this day

Lat 4 " 16 South
Long 116 " 01 West

Sunday Jan the 20 1851

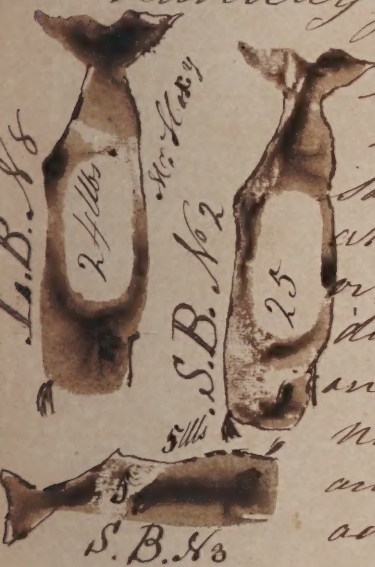
This day commences with strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward latter part at 6 P.M. raise a shoal of sperm whale on the larboard beam at 10 A.M. lowered down 3 boats the Larboard boat struck one and the Starboard boat struck another one and hauled a mother one small and killed him at 4 P.M. Wafete his whale and came on board so end this day

Lat 5 " 04 S
Long 116 " 25

Tuesday Jan the 21 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship to the Northward and Eastward at 4 P.M. took 3 whales longside at 5 P.M. commenced cutting the small whale at Sun set got true and shorten sail and left two whale longside latter part commenced cutting at 10 A.M. finish cutting whale and began to cut head and furck so end this day

Lat
Long



93
Bark Franklin Winslow
Jan the 22 1851 Commences with strong breez
from E S E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the southward and
Westward latter part commences trying out
oil at 10 AM wore ship to the Northward
and Eastward ship on a wind under short
sail so end this day
Lat
Long

Thursday Jan the 23 1851
This day commences with strong breez
from E S E with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the Northward and Eastward
under short sail at sun set stood half
watches latter part lite breez at 11 1/4 o'clock
finish trying out and wash the decks
so end this day Lat
Long

Friday Jan the 24 1851
This day commences with lite breez from
E S E with pleasant weather ship on a
to the Northward and Eastward under
short sail with 60 lbs sperm oil on deck
latter part wore ship to the southward &
Westward so end this day
Lat 5 " 14 South
Long 118 " 00 West

Saturday Jan the 25 1851
This day commences with strong breez
from E S E with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the southward and Westward under
single reef topsail latter part wore ship
to the Northward and Eastward
so end this day
Lat
Long

~~26~~ 18
XX 1/2 18

50

Barth Franklin Sunday Jan the 26 1851
Cruiser of Shore Ground

This day Commences with strong breeze
from ESE with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the Northward and Eastward
latter part the same so end this day
Lat 5 " 17 South
Long 117 " 10 West

Monday Jan the 27 1851

This day Commences with strong breeze
from ESE with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the Northward and Eastward
and short sail latter part commences
stowing oil down so end this day
Lat 4 " 50 South
Long

Tuesday Jan the 28 1851

This day Commences with strong
breeze from SE with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the Northward and
Eastward all hands employed in stowing
oil down at sun set finish stowing
down latter part wore ship to the
Southward and Westward and made sail
so end this day
Lat 4 " 36 South
Long 116 " 00 West

Wednesday Jan the 29 1851

This day Commences with lgt. breeze from
ESE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Southward and Westward with
all sail out at 11 PM wore ship to the
Northward and Eastward latter part at
6 PM wore ship to the Southward and
Westward so this day
Lat
Long 116 " 10 West

Stowing Oil
63 4 1/2

49
Park Franklin Tuesday Jan^{the} 30 1851
Cruising off Shore Ground

This Day Commences with lite breeze
from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the southward & Westward
with all sail out latter part the same
so end this day Lat 7 " 10 South
Long 116 " 40 West

Friday Jan the 31 1851
This day Commences with Strong breeze
from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the southward and Westward
with all sail out latter part took in
the fore the Gallant sail so end this day
Lat

Saturday Feb the 1 1851
This day Commences with lite breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather course courses by E.
latter part set the fore Gallant sail
so end this day
Lat 11 " South
Long 116 " 50 West

Sunday Feb the 2 1851
This day Commences with Strong breeze
from S.E. with pleasant weather course
by E. at sun stood half masts latter part
squally weather so end this day
Lat 13 " 24 South
Long 118 " 15 West

Monday Feb the 3 1851
This day Commences with Strong breeze
from S.E. with pleasant weather course
by E. ship under all sail out latter
part Broke out for meat so end this day
Lat 15 " 34 South
Long

BX Forke
No 60 bbls

Courses & Sea

half masts

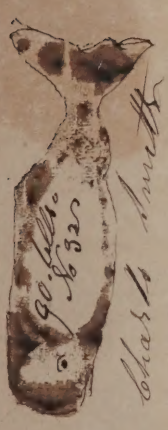
Bark Franklin Tuesday Feb the 4 1851
Bound Southward & Eastward.

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S.E. Ship under all sail Eastward lost one pair of his treader over board latter part saw a shoal of whale of larboard quarter fore mile of at 1 1/2 lowered down the three boats and commence chase so end this day

Lat 18° 00' South
Long

Wednesday Feb the 5 1851

This day commences with lite breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward and all sail out at 8 PM the Starboard boat struck one large whale at 2 PM heald the whale and left the whale to the care of Mr. Dammion at 3 PM the Capt came ^{board} on to worke ship up and at 5 PM took the whale longside and shortened sail and send the butting gear ~~up~~ and bleat the blubber room latter part commence cutting at 1/2 finish butting so end this day



S.B. 803

charts Smith

Lat
Long

Thursday Feb the 6 1851

This day commences with lite breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Westward under short sail with fore topsail to the mast at 1 PM took in case and commence barling oil at 1/2 wire ship to the Southward and Eastward and commence trying head oil allhands employed in general duty at 4 PM brace fore ~~ship~~ on a wind latter part wire ship to the Southward and Westward allhands employed in trying oil out so end this day

Lat
Long

97
Bark Franklin Friday Feb^y the 7 1851
Bound Southward and Eastward
This day Commences with lite breez from
E.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a
wind to the southward and Eastward Mends
employed in trying out oil latter part
Commences with strong breez weather
cloudy to end this day
Lat

Long
Saturday Feb^y the 8 1851
This day Commences with strong breez
from E.S.E. with cloudy weather Ship on a
wind to the southward and Eastward
under short sail Mends employed in trying
out oil at 5 AM. down the ^{try} spot and wash off the
dake at 7 PM. Made sail and stood half masts
latter part lite breez and pleasant weather
to end this day Lat

Long
Sunday Feb^y 9 1851
This day Commences with lite breez from
E.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a
wind to the southward Eastward with
all sail out. 95 bls sperm oil on dake at 4 PM commence
with rain and squall at one AM. Shorten sail
to end this day Lat 21 " 42 South

Monday Feb^y the 10 1851
This day Commences with strong breez from E.S.E.
with squally weather Ship on a wind to the
southward and Eastward latter part Commences
with moderate gale ~~breez~~ from Westward at 6 AM.
breeze S.E. Shorten sail at 10 AM. Moderate sun and lite
breez from E.S.E. at 11 Made all sail
to end this day
Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Tuesday Feb^r 11 1851

Bound Southward and Eastward

This day commences with lite breez from E.N.E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the southward and Eastward with all sail out latter part bource S.E. by E. and commence coopring and stowing down so end this day
Lat
Long

Stowing Oil Down

Wednesday Febr the 12 1851

This day commences with lite breez from N.N.E with pleasant weather bource S.E. by E with pleasant weather the Watch on dake employed in stowing Oil down the halfter hoat at 4 P.M. Calm at Sun set stow down 28 bl^s 8 1/2 gal and stop work latter part lite breez and commence stowing oil down the main Achway so end this day
Lat 25 " 14 South
Long

Thursday Febr the 13 1851

Stow down 28 bl^s 8 1/2 gal
John W. Bernard

This day commences with lite breez from N.E with pleasant weather bource S.E. by E Allands employed in stowing Oil down the main Achway at 4 P.M. finish stowing down the main Achway and at 5 commence cleare off dake at 7 set the fore the Gallent sail ship on a wind to the southward and Eastward latter part strong breez bource S.E. by E so end this day
Lat 26 " 30 South
Long

Friday Febr the 14 1851

This day commences with strong breez from N.East with pleasant weather bource S.E. by E. latter part commence with rain weather cloudy so end this day
Lat
Long

162
Bark Franklin Saturday Feb the 15 1851
Bound to Southward and Eastward

This day commences with strong breeze from N.E.
With cloudy weather course S.E. by East
latter part commences with moderate gale from
and shorten sail so end this day
Lat

Long

Sunday Feb the 16 1851

This day commences with moderate gale
from East with cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the Southward and Eastward under all sail
latter part the same so end this day
Lat 31 " 56 South

Long

Monday Feb the 17 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from
E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to
the Southward and Eastward latter part lte
breez ship on a wind to the Southward and
Westward the Watch on duty employed in
manning fore & Genl sail so end this day
Lat 33 " 06 South

Long

Tuesday Feb the 18 1851

This day commences with lte breeze
from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Southward and Westward
latter part commence with strong breeze from
N.W. West bore East $\frac{1}{2}$ South saw one sail to
the Northward so end this day
Lat

Long

Wednesday Feb the 19 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from
N.W. with cloudy weather course East $\frac{1}{2}$ South
latter part breez from E.S.E. with pleasant
Weather so end this day Lat 34 " 36 South

Long 108 " 00 West

Bark Franklin Thursday Feb^r the 20 1851
 Bound to Southward and Eastward
 This day commences with strong breeze from
 Westward with rain and squall bore East. Latter
 part breeze from E & S ship on a wind to the
 Southward so end this day

Lat
 Long.

Friday Feb^r the 21 1851

B.X.P
 640X P
 863 blls
 This day commences with strong breeze from
 E & S with rain and squall ship on a wind
 to the Southward latter part breeze from
 bore E by N. with pleasant weather and broke
 out 3 bl^s of meat latter part wind from
 Southward bore E by S so end this day

Lat 35 " 28 South
 Long 105 " 39 West

Saturday Feb^r the 22 1851

M
 848 P
 19 bent the main ~~tail~~ the gallentail latter part strong
 breeze from E & S ship on a wind to the Southward
 so end this day Lat 35 " 26 South
 Long 105 " 15 West

Sunday Feb^r the 23 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from
 E. S. & E with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
 Southward latter part the same bore sail to the
 Westward so end this day

Lat
 Long

Monday Feb^r the 24 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from
 E & S with pleasant weather ship on a wind
 to the Southward latter part light breeze ship on
 a wind to the Southward and Eastward the
 watch on deck employed in B. Starter water
 so end this day

Lat 34 " 58 South
 Long 106 " 42 West

9
Bark Franklin Tuesday Feb^r the 25 1851
Bound to the Eastward

This day commences with lite breez from E. S. E.
with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Eastward latter part unbend the
fore sail and commences to maing at 1 1/2 bend again
so end this day Lat

Long

Wednesday Feb^r the 26 1851

This day commences with lite breez from
with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Eastward with all sail out
latter part wind from N. E. with pleasant weather
so end this day Lat

Long

Thursday Feb^r the 27 1851

This day commences with lite breez from N. E.
with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Eastward with all sail latter part
wind from North by East E. N. E. so end this day

Lat 40 " 53

Long 104 " 08 West

Friday Feb^r the 28 1851

This day commences with lite breez from
North with pleasant weather boars E. N. E.
latter part the same so end this day

Lat

Long

Saturday Feb^r the 29 1851

This day commences with lite breez
from N. West with pleasant weather boars E. N. E.
latter saw a shoal of Black fish of lar boars
bow two mile off going to the leeward
so end this day

Lat 40 " 00 S

Long 100 " 01 West

Bark Franklin Sunday March the 2 1851

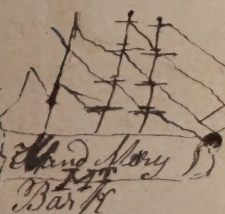
Bound Eastward

This day Commences With lite breez from North
With pleasant Weather Coars N E by E latter
part strong breez so end this day

Lat

Long 98 " 00 West

Sunday March the 3 1851



This day Commences With strong breez
from Northward With pleasant weather Coars
N E at 4 30^m so one sail to the Northward latter part
spoke the Bark ~~Blair~~ Mary from Calco bound to Chiky
and set fore top standing sail so end this day

Lat 39 " 28 S

Long 94 " 36 W

Monday March the 4 1851

This day Commences With lite breez from North
S S W. With pleasant Weather Coars N E latter part
one sail insight so end this day.

Lat 38 " 35 S

Long 92 " 37 W

Tuesday March the 5 1851

This day Commences with lite breez from S. W.
With pleasant Weather Coars N E two sail insight
latter part Coars N E by S the Watch on deck employed in
repairing fore top sail so end this day

Lat 37 " 56 South

Long 91 " 26 West

Wednesday March the 6 1851

This day Commences with lite breez from S. W.
With pleasant Weather Coars N E by S the watch
on deck employed in repairing fore top sail
one sail insight latter part calm so ends this day

Lat

Long

Thursday March 7 1851

This day Commences With breez from
With pleasant Weather Coars N E by S
saw two sail insight to the Westward latter part
the same so ends this day

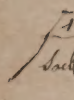
Lat 37 " 25 West South

Long 89 " West

185
Bark Franklin Saturday Mar^{ch} the 8 1851
Bound Northward & Eastward

 This day commences with light breeze from
With pleasant Weather Course S E by E saw
two sail to the Westward latter part course S E by E
so ends this day Lat
Long

Sunday Mar^{ch} the 9 1851

 This day commences With light breeze
from S W. with pleasant Weather Course S E by E
saw one sail to the Northward latter strong
part commences with strong breeze two sail inside
so end this day Lat 36 " 00 South
Long 85 " 38 West

Monday Mar^{ch} the 10 1851

 This day commences with strong breeze from
S West with cloudy Weather course S E
saw one sail to the Westward latter part the
same so end this day
Lat 35 " 08 South
Long 83 " 18 West

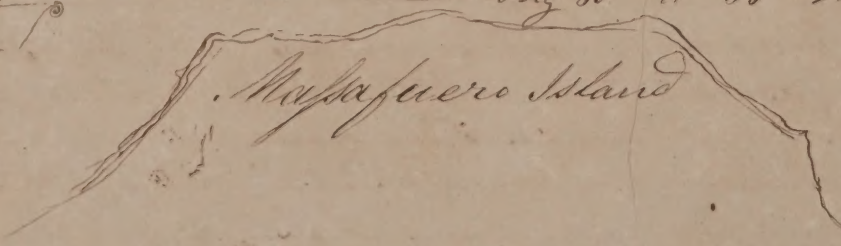
Tuesday Mar^{ch} the 11 1851

 This day commences With light breeze from
W S W with pleasant Weather course S E by E latter
part saw 3 sail so end this day
Lat
Long

Wednesday Mar^{ch} the 12 1851

 This day commences With light breeze from
with pleasant Weather course S E by E latter
part saw the Island of Mapafuero bearing N E distance 30 miles
and saw two sail to the Westward at 11 PM spoke the Bark
Valparais of N Bedford's Captⁿ Cleaveland 35 Mammeth cut with
800 bl. sperm so end this day

Lat 35 " 32 South
Long 80 " 35 West

 800 bls sperm
 Mapafuero Island

Bark Franklin Thursday Mar^d the 13 1851

Bound to the Northward

This day commences with strong breeze from West with pleasant weather course N by E 3 sail insight at sun set the Massachusetts Island bearing a distance 40 miles latter part course North one sail insight the watch on deck employed in cleaning ship so end this day

Lat

Friday Mar^d the 14 1851 Long

This day commences with light breeze from S. West with pleasant weather course N by W the watch on deck Employed in washing ship latter part - Commence painting so end this day

Lat

Long

Saturday Mar^d the 15 1851

This day commences with light breeze from West with pleasant weather course N by West at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Black fish off larboard beam one hauled on board the two boat the larboard boat struck one at sun down took him in and set the boat on her brains latter part breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather and rain course N by E so end this day

Lat 30 " 20 South

Long 79 " 19 West

Sunday Mar^{ch} the 16 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N by E latter part course North so end this day

Lat

Long

Monday Mar^{ch} the 17 1851

This day commences with light breeze South covers N by E latter breeze from S.E. course North latter part the same so end this day

Lat 26 " 02 South

Long 78 " 19 West

Tuesday Mar^{ch} the 18

This day commences with lite breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course North latter part Broke out for meat so end this day

Lat 24

Long

L.B. 1851

Bark Franklin March the 19 1851

Bound Northward

Feb 16
This day commences with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course North
Watch on deck employed in painting ship latter part the same so end this day
and sail insight Lat 22 " 40 South
Long 74 " 39 West

Thursday March the 20 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course North at 9 PM course N.W. West latter part course North watch on deck employed painting ship so end this day
Lat 21 " 00 South

Long 78 " 12 West

Friday March the 21 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course North at 2 PM saw a shoal of Black fish and Killers watch on deck employed in painting ship latter part course N.W. so ends this day
Lat 18 " South

Long

Saturday March 22 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.W. at sun stood boat crew watches and shorten sail latter course N by West so ends this day

Lat 16 " 21 South

Long 77 " 46 West

Sunday March the 23 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N by West at sun set shorten sail course N.W. West latter part made sail course N.W. West saw one sail to the Southward so ends this day

Lat 13 " 50 S

Monday March the 24 1851 Long 78 " 52 W

This commences with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N by W at sun set shorten course N.W. latter part made sail course N.W. saw one sail to the Southward so ends this day

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin. March the 24 1851

Bound on Coast Peru

Remarks on board Tuesday Mar^r the 25 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from S E
with pleasant weather course N West at sun set
shorten sail latter part made sail course N N W
at 11 AM saw a shoal of black fish going to
windward so end this day Lat 10 " 40 S
Long 80 " 5 S

Wednesday March the 26 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S E
with pleasant weather course N N W at 2 PM
saw a shoal of black fish at sun set shorten
sail course N N by W latter part course N N E so end this day
Lat 11 " 40 South
Long 82 " 00 W

Thursday March the 27 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S E
with pleasant weather course N N W at 2 PM saw one
sail to the Northward at sun set course N N by W latter
part course North saw a shoal of black fish so end this day
Lat 11 " 26 South
Long 82 " 00 W

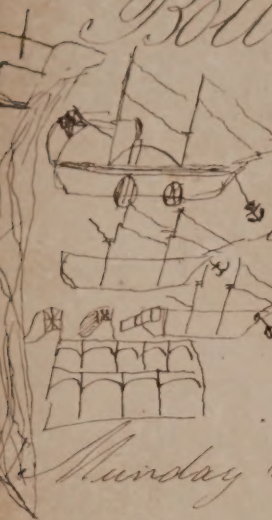
Friday March the 28 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S E
with pleasant weather course N at 3 PM saw
a shoal of black fish at sun set course West
by N latter up on a wind to Northward & Eastward
so end this day Lat 6 " 21 South
Long 82 " 00 W

Saturday March 29 1851

This day commences with light breeze from
S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to
the Northward and Eastward saw a number of
black fish latter course N by N so end this day
Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Sunday March the 29th 1851
Bound in Porte Payta



This Commences with light breez from
SSE with pleasant weather Course NE by E
at 2 PM saw a shoal off black fish
latter part saw the main land Payta head barre
NNE distance 25 mile at 4 PM Captⁿ Wheat
ashore ship laying off and on so end this day
Lat

Monday March the 30 1851 Long

This Commence with strong breez from SE
with pleasant weather ship laying off and
on in porte Payta Captⁿ on shore at 3 PM
the boat came a board and wore ship and
so one Bark and ship laying off and on
latter part the same so end this day

Tuesday Apr^l the 1 1851

This day Commences with strong breez
from SE with pleasant weather ship
laying off and on in porte Payta at 4 PM
send to the Captⁿ on shore sperm oil on shore at 2 PM
the boat came on board with cargo of potatoes
and send the boat again for the Captⁿ at 5 PM
Captⁿ came on board and Brace forward course
N West latter calm and sail insight
Lat

Wednesday the 2 1851 Long

This day Commences with light breez from
with pleasant weather course NE by E
at 2 PM saw a shoal off black fish
course SSE at sun set wore ship course NW by N
latter part course N so end this day
Lat

Thursday April the 3 1851 Long

This day Commences with light
breez from SSE with pleasant weather course
SSE at sun set course NW by N
latter part calm Brooke out for back
to get water in Port so end this day
Lat
Long

Bark Franklin. Friday Apr^l the 4 1851
Bound in Port

This day commences with light breez from S.E.
With pleasant Weather Course N.N.E the watches
on duty employed in gating ^{cast} ready for water at 1 P.M.
Calm latter part Course N.E by E. So end this day

Saturday April the 5 1851

This day commences with light breez from
With pleasant Weather Course N.E at sun set
Course N.N.E latter part course N.E by E
So end this day Lat Long

Sunday April the 6 1851

This day commences with light breez from
With pleasant Weather Course N.E by E saw one sail
to Northward at sun set course the same
So end these day Lat 6 " 00 S Long

Monday April the 7 1851

This commences with calm with pleasant
Weather Course N.E by E one sail insight at
sun set the course N.N.E latter part course
N.E by E and so the main land fore sail insight
So end these day Lat Long

Tuesday April the 8 1851

This day commences with light
breez from S.E with pleasant Weather Course
N.E main land insight at sun set there ship to the
Northward and Eastward at 9 P.M. laid main top sail
to the mast latter part baze off course N.N.E
So end this day Lat Long

Wednesday April the 9 1851

This day commences with light breez S.W.
with pleasant Weather at 11 P.M. came to Anchor
in Porto Secundo in 6 fathoms of water. A boat
from Collico came on board off her with five men
and one woman they was short off Provision the bound
to Penamar at 1/2 A.M. send the bark a shore for
water So end this day

Bark Franklin Thursday April the 10 1851
In Port off Tacama

This Day commences with calm
Allands employ in gating water and wood
at 5 AM send the boat crew on shore
for cutting wood at 10 AM Capt to Lake
send on board two hogs so end this day

Friday April the 11 1851

This day light breezy from
with pleasant weather at 5 AM send
the boat on shore to gate water
at 8 AM got the water longside and
lashed on stake and send the one boat
to gate wood latter part the same.

Saturday April the 12 1851

Laying to anchor in port off Y. Camma
took in water so end this day

Sunday April the 13 1851

Laying to anchor in Port Y Camma
send the watches shore

^{BW} Monday April commences stowing water
^{2 all}

Tuesday April the 15 1851

send the watches a shore and

Wednesday April the 16 1851

send the watches shore and commence
facking recruit on board

Thursday April the 17 1851

send the L B watches shore and watch
on board employed in gating recruit on board

Friday April the 18 1851

gating ready for sea

58
109

Bark Franklin Saturday April 19 1851
This day commences with light breeze Eastward
with cloudy weather and rain at 5 PM
at 6 PM Gordon Robbins deserted at PM took the
Anchor up and stood out the Harbour Allands
employed in showing Starboard Anchor and
gitting the boats so ends this day

Sund April the 20 1851

This day commences with light breeze
Westward with pleasant weather course
WSW latter part wind from S W Ship
on a wind to the WSW one sail in sight

Monday April the 21 1851

This day commences with pleasant weather wind from
Northward & Westward Ship on a wind to the WSW
at sun set the main land bearing Northward and
Eastward latter part wind from SE course
SW by S so ends this day No Lat

Tuesday April the 22 1851

This day commences with light breeze from
SW from WSW with pleasant weather course
S by W West Main land bearing S by E distance
30 mile so ends this day

Wednesday April the 23 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from
WSW with pleasant weather Ship on a wind
to the Northward and Westward at 2 PM the Captⁿ
Went a shore in tucanas to get Robins but he was
Missin and Ship a nother man Ball Johnson at 5 PM
Captⁿ came on board and stood out for a brief
Alland employes in washing boat latter part showed
the larboard Anchor and paint the Starboard boat

Thursday April the 24 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from SW
with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & Westward
latter part paint the larboard boat and lowered the West boat
after blackfish so ends this day

Lat 1 " 51 N
Long 80 " 30 West

Bark Franklin Friday April the 25 1851

Bound on Cruiz

This day Commences With strong breeze from S & Westward
At 11 AM With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & Eastward
At 1 PM latter part Broke out flower ship on a wind
to the Southward and Westward so end this day

Saturday April the 26 1851

This day Commences With light breeze from
Southward Ship on a wind to the Southward
And Westward latter part one sail unsight
so end this day Lat
Long

Sunday April the 27 1851

This day Commences With strong
breeze from W & S West Ship on a wind to
the Northward and Westward latter part
rain and cloudy weather at 8 AM were
Ship to the Southward and Eastward at
9 AM pleasant weather so ends this day
Lat 2 " 19 North
Long

Monday April the 28 1851

This day Commences With light breeze from
W & S W With pleasant weather Ship on a wind
to the Southward and Eastward at 1 PM
saw a shoal off Black fish off larboard
beam latter part the same so ends this
day Lat

Tuesday April the 29 1851 Lat Long

This day Commences With light
breeze from S W With pleasant weather Ship
on a wind to the Northward & Westward
latter part the same so end this day
Lat

Wednesday April the 30 1851 Lat Long

This day Commences With light breeze
from S W With pleasant weather Ship on a
to the Northward and Westward latter part
the same so end this day

Lat 00 " 53 N
Long 81 45 W

Bark Franklin Thursday May ^{1st} 1851

Bound On Cruiz

This day commences with light breez from S^W with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Westward one sail insight latter part the same so end this day

Lat 1 " 12 N

Long 82 " 44 W

Friday May the 2 1851

This day commences with light breez from S^W with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Westward latter part the same so end this day

Lat 1 " 15 North

Long 84 " 00 West

Saturday May the 3 1851

This day commences with strong breez from S^E with pleasant weather course S^W by W^W latter part Rain and cloudy weather so end this day

Lat 1 " 2 S

Long 85 " 48 W

Sunday May the 4 1851

This day commences with strong breez from Southward with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the W by South at 4 P^M saw a shoal of Black fish off Starboard beam two mile off lowered 3 boats down the Starboard boat struck one and larboard boat one and West boat one at sunset took in the B. Fish and commence butte blubber at 7 P^M send the watches below at 11 P^M laid the main topsail to the mast at 1 P^M brace forward latter the same so end this day

Lat 1 " 16 S

Long 81 " 09 W

Monday May the 5 1851

This day commences with light breez from S^W with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward latter part saw a shoal of B Fish lowered the boat and share them about two hours and came on board without any success so end this day

Lat 1 " 03 S

Long 88 " 45 W

S.B. 13
L.B. 39
W.B. 12

Bark Franklin Tuesday May the 6 1851

BOUND ON CRUISE

This day commences with light breeze from Southward with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward the watch on deck employed in trying out Black Fish blubber latter part cloudy and fog at 11 AM pleasant weather so ends this day.

Lat 00 45' N
Long 88 11 51 W

Wednesday May the 7 1851

This day commences with light breeze from Southward with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward latter part Cape off course S S West so ends this day.

Lat 00 11 40 N
Long 89 11 52 W

Thursday May the 8 1851

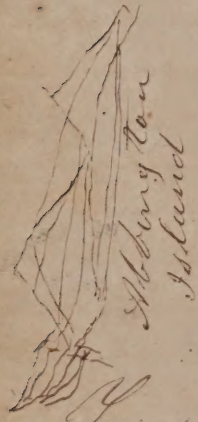
This day commences with light breeze from Southward and Westward with pleasant weather course S S West at sun set. All up mainsail and fore sail and Cape off course W by S latter part saw the Island of Abbingdon Barring S W distance 8 miles so ends this day.

Lat
Long

Friday May the 9 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Westward at 2 PM Cape off course S W by W at sun set square the yards course W by S latter part Abbingdon Island barring S E distance 20 miles so ends this day.

Lat 00 11 41 N
Long 91 11 40 W



Bx P
2 P.M.

S. S. Fog

Bark Franklin Saturday May 10 1851 Bound for Cruiz

This day commences with light breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the southward & W. at 2 P.M. bore off course S. & West latter part calm so end this day

Lat
Long

Sunday May the 11 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S. & W. latter part calm so end this day

Lat
Long

Sunday May the 12 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S. & W. Redondo Rock bearing E. & E. distance 15 mile latter part calm so end this day

Lat
Long

Sunday May the 13 1851

This day commence with calm at 6 P.M. strong breeze from E. & S. E. course S. & W. latter part light breeze from S. & E. with pleasant weather at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales off Larboard bore two mile off at 7 1/2 lowered down the L.B. and the S.B. and commence chasing at 8 the W. Boat struck one and lowered his boat down and struck the same whale and the L. Boat struck one and the Iron Boat and Cooper got haste at 11 Capt. took the whale longside at 1 1/4 lowered down the S. Boat and went after another whale so end this day



Lat
Long

Barke Franklin Wednesday
 May the 14 1851 Bound on Cruise
 This day Commences with light breeze
 from S.E. with pleasant weather
 Ship laying the Northward and Eastward
 with main top sail to the mast at 4
 P.M. Commences cutting and at sun set
 got true button and wore ship to the
 Southward and Westward course S.S.W.
 latter part Allands employed in hauling duty
 so ends this day

Lat 1 " 06 S
 Long 94 " 40 W

Thursday May the 15 1851

This day Commences with light
 breeze from with pleasant weather
 course S.S.W. Alland employed in
 cutting Hovey peas and punch at sun
 set calm and foggy weather and
 hauld up the main sail and latter
 commence trying out ship on a wire
 to the Southward so ends this day

Lat 2 " 16 S
 Long 95 " 32 W

Friday May the 16 1851

This day Commences with light
 breeze from with pleasant weather
 Ship on a wind the Southward
 Allands employed in trying out oil
 at 11 P.M. finish trying out latter
 part Allands employed in washing
 ship and brabing out for water
 so end this day

Lat 3 " 16 S
 Long 96 " 30 W

Saturday May the 17 1851

This day Commences with light breeze
 from with pleasant weather
 course S.S.W. West latter part calm
 Capt. flag steward and tore his
 shirt and proucis him to lay on
 the beam so end this day

Lat
 Long

Trying out oil

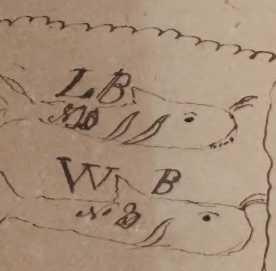
Bark Franklin Sunday May 18. 1851

Bound On Cruise

This day commences with calm ship under short sail the watch on deck employed feeding the L.B. latter part the same so end this day

Lat
Long

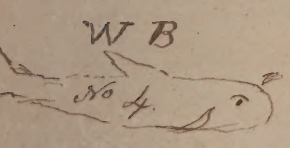
Sunday May the 19 1851



This day commence with calm at 2 PM light breeze from S S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the southward and westward at 4 PM saw a shoal off B. Fish off Larboard bow three mile off at 5 PM. lowered down the Boats the West boat struck one and L. Boat struck one at sun set the S Boat struck one and Iron draw at 6 1/2 took them Longsite and Isled on Board and saw had 8 little Big at 7 the watch on deck commence taking Blubber off ship laying with main top sail to the Mast at 9 PM brace farward latter part commence stowing oil down the fore hole so end this day

Lat
Long

Tuesday May the 20 1851



This day commence with light breeze from S S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the southward and westward all day employed in stowing oil down the fore hole Capt. Reafuse the Madecan to the Steward he complain sickness latter part 6 AM. saw a shoal B. Fish off Larboard bow one mile off lowered down the Boats and L. Boat struck one and lost him and Y. Boat struck one and saved at 9 AM. took in and commence gating blubber and Meansen so end this day

Lat 5 " 00 S
Long 99 " 54 W

Bark Franklin Wednesday May ²¹ 1851
Bound off Shore Ground

This day commence with light breez
from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the southward & Westward
the watch on deck employed in tryin
out Black fish oil at 5 AM saw a
sail two point off Starboard bow at sun
set shorten sail latter part at 5 PM
made sail at 9 AM send down the
main sail and commence heaving
so end this day Lat 5 " 00 South

Thursday May the 22 1851
Long 103 " 04 West

NB Wg

This day commences with light
breez from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
course S.W. West watch on deck employ
in mending the main sail at sun set
shorten sail and Broke out for water
And wore ship to the Northward and
Eastward latter part baze off course N.W.
at 10 AM made sail so end this day

Lat
Long

Friday May the 23 1851

This day commences with strong breez
from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the southward and Westward
watch on deck employed in repairing
main sail at sun set set the main
sail and shorten sail latter part
course South so ends this day

Lat 4 " 40 South
Long 101 " 30 West

Saturday May the 24 1851

NB

This day commences with strong
breez from S.E. with pleasant weather
course South latter part wore
ship to Northward and Eastward
at 10 AM wore ship to the
Southward course S.W. the watch on
deck Broke out for Molasses
so end this day

Lat 3.00 S

Long 102 " 40 W

Bark Franklin Sunday Mayth 25 1851
 Cruise off Shore Ground

This day commences with strong breeze
 from E.S.E. with pleasant weather course
 S.S.W. at sun set shorten sail and luff
 ship to the wind latter part commence
 with moderate gail from E.S.E. so end the
 day Lat 5 " 36 South
 Long 103 " 00 West

Monday Mayth 26 1851

²⁹³
^{8.0} ~~22~~ This day commences with moderate
 gail from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 ship on a wind to the southward
 under short sail latter part wore
 ship to the Northward & Eastward
 at 11 AM took reef out of main
 top sail so end this day
 Lat 5 " 17
 Long 103 " 25

Tuesday Mayth 27 1851

This day commences with strong
 breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
 weather ship on a wind to the N. & Eastward
 under short sail latter part commence
 mending the main top sail so end the

Lat
 Long

Wednesday May 28 1851

This day commences with light
 breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
 weather ship on a wind to the N & E
 with all sail out latter part wore
 ship to the Southward & Westward
 so end this day Lat

Thursday Mayth 29 1851

This day commences with light breeze
 from With pleasant weather ship on a wind
 to the Southward & Westward at sun set wore
 ship to Northward & Eastward latter part saw
 one sail off Larboard beam at 8 AM wore ship
 to the Southward and Eastward so end this day

Lat

Long

Bark Franklin Friday May ¹¹30 1851
Cruising off Shore Ground

This day Commences With light breeze
~~ESE~~ from ESE with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the Southward & Westward
one sail insight latter Broke out for
Sea Flying bibe and Bent.
So end this day Lat 5 " 35 S
Long 103 " 40 W

Saturday May the 31 1851

This day Commences With light
breeze from ESE with pleasant
weather ship on a wind to NNE.
one sail insight latter par strong
from So end this day
Lat 5 " 38 S
Long 103 " 10 40 W

Hill
K3 Pig

Sunday May June 1 1851

This day Commences With light
breeze from ESE with pleasant
weather ship on a wind to the
Northward & Eastward at sun
set shorten sail latter part made
So end this day
Lat 4 " 42 S
Long 103 " 17 W

Monday June the 2 1851

This day Commences With strong
breeze from ESE with pleasant
weather course SSW at sun
set shorten sail and luff to the
wind to the Northward & Eastward
latter part made sail and cape
off course NE by N So end this day
Lat 3 " 54 S
Long 103 " 25 W

Employed
in turning up
face Higgins

Tuesday June the 3 1851

This day Commences With light breeze
from ESE with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the NNE Eastward
at 10 P.M. wore ship to the Southward
and Westward latter part Broke
out for next watch on deck
employed in turning up Higgins
So end this day
Lat 4 " 29 S
Long 104 " 15 W

B.X. Fork

Bark Franklin Wednesday June 4 1851

Cruising off Shore of Greenland

This day commences with light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward at 9 P.M. wore ship to the NE & Eastward latter part wore ship to the S & Westward course S.W. by W so end this day

Lat 4 " 52 S
Long 105 " 15 W

Thursday June the 5 1851

This day commences with light breeze from with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the NE & Eastward at sun set shorten sail at 9 P.M. wore ship to the S & W. latter part strong breeze from S. East so end this day

Lat 5 " 08 S
Long 105 " 45 W

Friday June the 6 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward at 2 P.M. saw one sail to the Southward at sun set shorten sail latter part wore ship to the NE & E. so end this day

Lat
Long

Saturday June the 7 1851

This day commences with light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the NE & E. at sun set shorten sail latter part ahead sail at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the Northward so end this day

Lat 4 " 00 S
Long

Sunday June the 8 1851

This day commences with light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to NE & Eastward with all sail out latter part the same so end this day

Lat 3 " 19 S
Long 105 " 20 W

Coffee

Complain
to the Capt.
about the
meat

Bark Franklin Mondayth 9 1851

Cruising off Shore Ground

This Day Commences with light breeze from
E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the N.E. Eastward under all
sail latter part the same
So end this day Lat 21° 05' S
Long 104° 40' W

Tuesday June the 10 1851

This day Commences with light
breeze from E.S.E. ship on a wind
to the N.E. Eastward latter part
the same so end this day
Lat 20° 30' S
Long 104° 00' W

Wednesday June the 11 1851

This day Commences with light
breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
weather course N.E. ship under
all sail so end this day
Lat 20° 31' N

Thursday June the 12 1851 Lat 102° 42' W

This day Commences with light
breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
weather course N.E. at sun set
saw a shoal off Black
fish of Starboard bow lower
down the Starboard & West boat
and chase for few minutes and
came on board and set the
boat on her grains latter part
course N.N.E. so end this day
Lat 1° 56' S
Long 102° 00' W

Friday June the 13 1851

This day Commences with light
breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
weather course N.N.E. at sun set
wore ship to the southward &
Westward ship on a wind latter
the same so end this day

Lat 1° 04' N
Long

64

Bark Franklin Saturday Juneth 14th
Cruising to the Northward & Eastward

This day commences with light breeze
from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the Southward & Westward
latter part the same

Lat 50° 00' S
Long 104° 30' W

Sunday June the 15 1851

This day commences light breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Southward & Westward
latter the same so end this day

Lat 48° S
Long 106° 00' W

Monday June the 16 1851

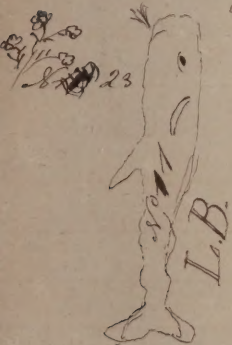
This day commences with strong breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the Southward & Westward at 5 P.M. saw
a shoal of black fish off starboard beam
one mile off board the boats the larboard
boat and starboard boat struck
the blackfish breached over the starboard
boat and stove her the mate took his fish
Alongside latter part commence repairing
the starboard boat so end this day

Lat
Long

Tuesday June the 17 1851

This day commences with strong
breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S & Westward
Capt. Lake employed in repairing
his boat latter part commence trying
out black fish blubber so end this day

Lat
Long



Bark Franklin Wed: the 18 1851

Cruising off Shore Ground

This day commences with light breeze from E S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & Westward at 3 P M finish repairing the Starboard Boat and set in her chains latter part the same so end this day

Lat 2 " 06 S

Long 106 " 55 W

Thursday June the 19 1851

This day commences with light breeze from E S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & Westward latter part the same so end this day

Lat 3 " 40 S

Long 107 " 57 W

Friday June the 20 1851

This day commences with light breeze from E S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward under all sail at sun set shorten sail latter part uncut the fore topsail so end this day

Lat 5 " 38 S

Long 108 " 22 W

Saturday June the 21 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from E S E with pleasant weather course S by E latter at sun set shorten sail latter part course West so end this day

Lat 6 " 20 S

Long

Sunday June the 22 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from S S E with cloudy weather course West at sun set shorten sail and huff to wind to the Northward and Eastward latter part made sail so end this day

Lat 5 " 08 S

Long 108

25

Bark Franklin Sunday June ^{the} 23 1851

Cruising off Shore Ground

B. C. Cooke

This day Commences With light breeze from East With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward & Eastward at Sun set shorten sail latter part made sail and strong breeze from E S E at 9 AM wore ship to the Southward & W. so ends this day

Lat 4 " 05 S
Long 109 " 23 W

Monday June the 24 1851

This day Commences With strong breeze from E S E with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward at Sun set shorten sail at 12 AM wore ship to the Northward and Eastward latter part wore ship to the Southward & Westward made sail course S S W. so ends this day

Lat 5 " 10 S
Long 109 " 37

Tuesday June the 25 1851

This day Commences With light breeze from E S E with pleasant weather course S S W at Sun set shorten sail and luff to wind the Southward & Westward latter part made sail and wore ship to the Northward & Eastward so ends this day

Lat 5 " 36 S
Long 110 " 45 W

Wednesday June the 26 1851

This day Commences With light breeze from E S E with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the Northward & Eastward at Sun set shorten sail latter part made sail and unbraced the main gallensail and commenced to repair so ends this day

Lat 1 "
Long

Friday
Bark Franklin ~~Wednesday~~ 27th June
crussing off Shore Ground

This day commences with strong
breeze from E S E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the Northward &
Eastward at Sun set stood along with
all sail at 9 P M wore ship to
the Southward and Westward
latter part the same so end this day

Lat
Long
Saturday June the 28 1851

This day commences with light
breeze from E S E with pleasant
weather Ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward at Sun
set wore ship to the S & E
so end this day

Mil 2 1/2

Lat
Long
Sunday June the 29 1851

This Day commences with strong
breeze from E S E with pleasant
weather Ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward latter part
the same so end this day

Lat 2 " 18 S
Long 107 " 47 W

Monday June the 30 1851

This day commences with
strong breeze from E S E with
pleasant weather Ship on a wind
to the Northward and Eastward
latter the same so end this day

Lat 1 " 20 S

Long 106 " 20 W

Tuesday July the 1 1851

This day commences with strong
breeze from E S E with pleasant
weather Ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward latter
part saw one sail standing to
the Southward and Westward
so end this day

Lat 0 " 40 S

Long 105 " 45 W

Bark Franklin Wednesday July 2 1851

Cruising off Shore Ground

Subsided
West Por. H

This day commences with light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. & Eastward one sail in sight to the S & Westward latter part the same so end this day
Lat 00 11 19 S
Long 104 11 20 W

Thursday July the 3 1851

This day commences with light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward & Eastward latter part breeze from SE so ends this day
Lat 00 11 33 S

Long

Friday July the 4 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from SE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward & Eastward latter part breeze from ESE so end this day
Lat 00 11 00 S

Long 103 11 11 W

Saturday July the 5 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from SE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward latter the same so end this day
Lat 00 11 46 N

Long 102 11 00 W

Sunday July the 6 1851

This day commences with light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a to the S & E. latter part spoke a merchant bark from New York hundred and six days bound to California so end this day
Lat 1 11 48 N

Long 100 11 40 W

Bark Franklin Noth Julyth 1851

This day Commences With light breeze from S.E.
With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the
Northward and Eastward one sail insight to the
Northward latter part Weather cloudy saw a school of
black fish of barboard bow one mile off going to the windward
So end this day Lat 2 " 41 N
Long 99 " 46 W

Tuesday July
the 8 1851

This day Commences With light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Weather Ship on a Wind to the Northward and Eastward with
all sail out latter part the same So end this day
Lat 2 " 46 N
Long 97 " 15 W

Wednesday
July the 9 1851

This day Commences With Strong breeze from S.E.
With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the
Northward and Eastward latter part saw one sail to the
Eastward So ends this day

Lat
Long

177
Ocean 24 m
1000 ft

Thursday
July the 10 1851

This day Commences With Strong breeze from S.E.
With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the
Northward and Eastward one sail insight to the
Eastward at 4 P.M. Spoke ship Ocean Capt. Briggs
24 Mounth out with 1000 lbs. Sperm latter part
Wore ship to the Southward and Westward Ship
on a Wind So end this day

Lat
Long

Friday July
the 11 1851

This day Commences With Strong breeze from
S. East with pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind
to the Southward and Westward at Sun Set Wore
Ship to the Northward and Eastward latter part saw
one sail to the Eastward standing to the Southward and
Westward So end this day

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Saturday July the 12 1851

Cruising to the Northward & Eastward

This day Commences with strong breeze from S. With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Eastward latter the same so end this day

Lat 2 " 35 N
Long 92 " 30 W

Sunday
July the 13
1851

650 blb

This day Commences with strong breeze from S. With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Eastward at sun set wore ship to the Westward latter part. Spoke Bark Edward off N.B. Capt. Luce 25 Mowth out 650 blb sperm Capt. Luce came on board of her so ends this day

Lat 2 " 20 N
Long 93 " 35 W

Monday
July the 14
1851

This day Commences with strong breeze from S. With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Eastward at 2 PM wore ship to the Northward hawking with Capt. Luce on board of her at 3 PM laid the main topsail to the mast at 5 PM braced forward ship on a wind latter part wore ship to the Southward and saw one sail standing to the Northward so end this day

Lat
Long

Tuesday
July the
15 1851

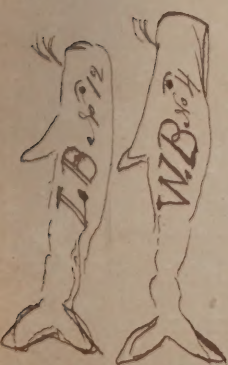
This day Commences with strong breeze from S. With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Southward and Eastward at sun set wore ship to the S. and E. latter part the same so end the day

Lat 1 " 17 N
Long 93 25

Wednesday
July the
16 1851

This day Commences with strong breeze from S. With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the South and Eastward at 4 PM wore ship to the South Westward latter part saw a shoal off Black fish off Larboard beam lowered down the L.B. And W. Boat and commence chasing them the L.B. struck one and the W. Boat and took them alongside and lashed on dake and commence gatering blubber out so ends this day

Lat 00 " 34 N
Long 94 " 14 W



Bark Frank Thursday July the 17 Cruising to the S. & Eastward 1851

This day Commences with light breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather Ship on a Wind to the
Southward and Westward the watch on deck
employed in gating out black fish blubber
latter part commences measuring blubber
So ends this day

Lat 15 " 52'
Long 95 " 17 West

Friday
July the 18
1851

This day Commences with light breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a Wind
to the S. and Westward at Sun set more Ship
to the S. and Eastward Ship on a Wind
latter part Commence trying out Black fish
blubber at 3 A.M. finish trying out 5 blb
So ends this Day

Lat
Long

Saturday
July the 19
1851
BxP.

This day Commences with strong breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a
Wind to the S. & Eastward latter part breeze
S with Cloudy weather and knock out
mud So ends this day

Lat
Long

Sunday
July the 20
1851

This day Commences with pleasant weather
and strong breeze from Southward Ship on
Wind to the S. and Eastward latter part
breeze from S.E. with Cloudy weather
So ends this day

Lat 10 " 16 N
Long 93 " 18 W

Monday
July the 21
1851

This Day Commences with light breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather Ship on a Wind to
the S. and Eastward latter part the same
So ends this day

Lat
Long

20 1/2

Bark Franklin Tuesday July the 22 1851

Cruising to the S. & Eastward

This day came With light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a Wind to the S. And Eastward at 12 P.M. Wore ship to the Northward and Eastward at 2 P.M. Wore ship to Southward and Westward at 6 P.M. Saw the Gallipagos Is. Distance 30 mile and saw 4 sail insight to end this day

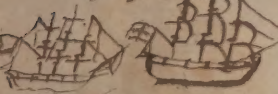
Lat
Long

Wednesday
July the 23
1851

This day came With strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a Wind to the Northward & Eastward 4 sail insight at Sunset stood along the land at 8 P.M. Wore ship to the S. And Westward latter part at 3 A.M. Wore ship to the N. And Eastward at 6 A.M. Saw the Island distance 35 mile and saw one sail insight at 7 P.M. With rain and squalls to end this day

Lat
Long

Thursday
July the 24
1851

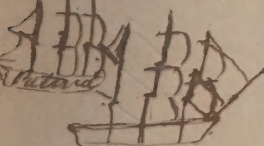


Signal

This day came With strong breeze from S.E. With cloudy weather Ship on a Wind to the Northward and Eastward Saw 5 sail insight at 8 P.M. Wore ship to the S.E. & W. latter part Wore ship to the S & Eastward Saw the Islands distance 25 mile two sail insight at 7 A.M. Broke out Cache of Bread at 10 A.M. Wore ship to the S & Westward to end this day

Lat 00 " 5 South
Long 91 " 00 West

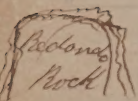
Friday July
the 25 1851



This Day came With strong breeze from S.E. With cloudy weather Ship on a Wind to the S & Westward at 4 P.M. Wore ship to the S.E. & E. at 11 1/2 P.M. Wore ship to the S & W. at 2 A.M. Wore ship to the S & E. latter part 6 sail insight at 10 A.M. Cape off course S.E. by E. at 11 A.M. Spoke Bark Mantana off West Point Captⁿ Dean 12 Mowith Out 200 blb^s Sper Oil Mr. Dameron Received one letter from home to end this day

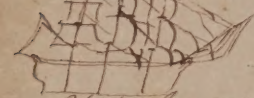
Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Saturday July the 26 Cruising Round the G^o Island



This Day Comm^d With light breeze from
SSE With pleasant Weather Course N by E
& sail insight at 3 P.M. till to the wind
to the Southward and Westward at 10 P.M. Wore
Ship to the Northward and Eastward latter
part Cape off Course N.E. & sail insight
at 7 A.M. Commence With strong breeze
at 4 P.M. saw Redondo Rock Distance 20 mile
So ends this day Lat
Long

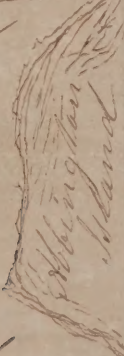
Sunday
July the
27 1851



Ship's career
Capt. J. C. 300 600

This day Comm^d With strong breeze from
N.E. With pleasant Weather Course N by E
two sail insight at 5 P.M. spoke the ship
barrier off the Redford Captⁿ Howland
& mouth Out 300 600 sperm E.D. Head received
one letter from home latter part Course N by E
to ends this day Lat
Long

Monday
July the 28
1851



This day Comm^d With strong breeze from ESE
With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the
Northward & Eastward at sunset ^{South} Abington Island
bearing E N E distance 30 mile two sail insight
latter part breeze from SSE to end this day
Lat
Long

Tuesday
July the 29
1851

This Day Comm^d With light breeze from SSE
With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind to the
Northward and Eastward latter breeze from
E So ends this day Lat
Long

Wednesday
July the 30
1851

This day Comm^d With strong breeze from SSE
With pleasant Weather Ship on a Wind
to the N. & Eastward latter part the same
to end this day Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Thursday July th 31. 1851 Bound N. W. Eastward.

This day comm^{ce} With strong breeze from S.W.
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Eastward at 2 1/2 P.M. saw a shoal off
black fish lowered the L.B. and W.B.
down and commence chasing them at 3.1 P.M.
the two boats came alongside widought
my supper latter saw one sail standing to the
southward. So ends this day
Lat
Long

Friday
August the 1
1851

This day comm^{ce} With strong breeze from
southward with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. Eastward one sail
in sight to the southward latter part
breeze from S.W. So ends this day
Lat 12 S
Long 86 00 W

Saturday
August the 2
1851
J.S. Fairmory
saw whale
x.B.L. x

This day comm^{ce} With strong breeze from
southward with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S.W. Eastward at 3 1/2 P.M. saw
a shoal of sperm whales off starboard
beam at 4 P.M. lowered down all boats
at 4 1/2 P.M. came on board widought my
supper and set the boat on her chains the
whales ~~xxx~~ galade by Cape Lake at 10 1/2 P.M.
wore ship to the southward and westward
latter at 5 A.M. wore ship to the
southward and eastward at 1 1/2 P.M.
saw a breach of starboard bow 10 miles
off Cape off ship course E by S.
So ends this day Lat
Long

26



Sunday
August the 3
1851

This day comm^{ce} With strong breeze from south
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
southward and eastward latter part the same
So ends this day Lat
Long

This Day began with light breeze from
S. & West with pleasant weather Ship on a wind
to the Southward and Eastward at 3 P.M. saw a Shoal
off Black fish off Starboard bow one mile off at
12 M. wore ship to the S. and Westward at 4 M.
tack ship to the S. and Eastward at 7 M.
wore ship to the Southward and Westward
weather cloudy it ends this day

Lat 1 " 23 S.
Long 88 " 56 1/2

46
Tuesday
Augth
5. 1851

This Day Sailed with light breeze from South
with Blandy Weather Ship on a Wind to the
Southward and Westward latter part the same
it ends this day Lat 2 " 6 S.
Long 89 " 43 W.

Lat 2 " 6 S.
Long 89 " 43 W.

Wednesday
Aug^{to} the
6 1851

This Day Comm^d With light breeze S. S. E.
with pleasant weather Ship on a Wind to the
Southward and Westward at 2 P. M. Comm^d
Squalls and Rain The Watch are at the employ
in Taping Ship So ends This day

Lat 1
Long

Thursday
Sept^r the
18 51

This Day Comm^d With Strong breeze from
S. S. E. With pleasant weather Ship on
a wind to the S. E. Westward. The Watch
on deck employed in getting ready for
Braking out oil^{xxx} and to Cooper latter
part wore ship to the Southward and
Eastward and shorten sail Hands
employed in Bracking out oil and
Cooper to ends this day Sat

S. Long

Friday
Aug. 18th
1851

This Day Commenced with light breeze from
S. S. E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. & Eastward under short sail
latter part wore ship to the S. & Westward
Hills employed in bracke net ail and
trawler to Ende this day

Lat 4 " 16 S
Long 88 " 15 W

Flaxseed oil
Starch

Bark. Franklin Saturday Aug^r 9 1851
Cruising to the S. and Eastward

finish stowing
oil down

This Day Com^d with light breeze from
SSE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. & Westward under short sail
Allands employed in cooping oil and
stowing down at sun set stop working
latter Com^d works again so end this day

Lat
Long

Sunday
Aug^r 10
1851

This Day Com^d with strong breeze from
SSE. With pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. & Westward Allands employed
in cooping oil and stowing down at 4 PM
finish stowing down and clean ship
latter part move ship to the N. & Eastward
shall sail so end this Day

Lat 4 " 54 N
Long 83 " 43 W

Monday
Aug^r 11
1851

This Day Com^d with strong breeze
from SSE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Northward and Eastward
latter breeze from SE so end this day

Lat 4 " 44 S
Long 88 36 W

Tuesday
Aug^r 12
1851

This Day Com^d with light breeze from
SE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the N. & Eastward latter part
the same so ends this day

Lat
Long

Wednesday
Aug^r 13
1851

This Day Com^d with light breeze from SE
with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Northward and Eastward latter part foggy breeze
from SE by E so ends this day

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Thursday Aug^r 14 Bound Eastward 1851

This Day Com^d With light breeze from S E by E
With Cloudy Weather Ship on a wind to the
Northward & Eastward at 4 P.M. saw a Shoal
of Blackfish off Starboard bow two mile off
Latter part Com^d with strong breeze and
Squalls Ship to the S and Eastward
so ends this day Lat
Long

Friday
Aug^r 15
1851
Butler N^o 3
H. Sugar

This Day Com^d With strong breeze from
S S E with cloudy weather Ship on a
wind to the Southward and Eastward
at sun set Shorten^d sail at 11 P.M. saw one sail
Latter part Com^d with moderate gale at 9 A.M.
saw a shoal of Blackfish off Starboard
bow lowerd the W^{est} Boat downwind chase
them at 9 P.M. laid the main topsail
to the mast the W^{est} Boat came on board
widaught enny suscus brace forward the
the main yards and stood along the wind
so ends this day Lat
Long

Saturday
Aug^r 16
1851

This Day Com^d With strong breeze from S
With Cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the
Eastward under short sail latter part saw
a shoal of Blackfish lowerd the W^{est} Boat
and chase them about twenty men
the boat came on board widaught enny
suscus so ends this day Lat 3 " 17 S
Long 82 " 17 W

Sunday
Aug^r 17
1851

one sail in sight

This Day Com^d With strong breeze from
S with cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the East
ward at 9 P.M. tack Ship to the S & Westward
latter part the same so ends this day Lat
Long 81 " 48 W

Bark Franklin Monday Aug¹⁸ the 18. 1851

Bound to the Eastward 1851

Spent 13 x 12
and oil

This Day comm^{ce} with strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the southward and West^{ward} at 5 P.M. took in the light sail at sun set put double reef in main and fore topsail latter the same so ends this day
Lat
Long

Tuesday Aug¹⁹
19th 1851

This Day comm^{ce} with strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the southward and Westward under short sail at 1 P.M. shook all the reef of the main and fore topsails at 5 P.M. saw shoals of Black fish off larboard bow toward the L.B. & W.B. and chase them at 6 P.M. laid the maintopsail to the Mast the Boats came on board midnought every success set the boats on her chains and brace forward the main yards latter part saw one sail standing to the S. & Westward at 9 A.M. the captⁿ and officers comm^{ce} taking longer time so end this day
Lat 5 " 42 S
Long 84 " 38 W

Wednesday
Aug²⁰ the 20th
1851

This Day comm^{ce} with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & Westward under short sail at 1 P.M. made all sail and saw one sail standing to the N. & Eastward at 9 P.M. took in the light sail latter ^{put} light breeze and ship to the Northward and Eastward ends this day
Lat 6 " 37 S
Long 84 " 44 W

Thursday
Aug²¹ the 21st 1851

This Day comm^{ce} with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. and Eastward latter strong breeze weather cloudy

Bark Franklin Friday Aug²² 1858 Cruising Northward and Eastward

Remarks on board this day comm^{enced} with strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the Northward and Eastward under all sails at 4 P.M. saw a shoals off blackfish one mile off lowered the 3 boats and chase them at 2 M. laid the main yards to the mast and waga to the boats to come on board set the boats on there chains and brace forward latter part course E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat

Long

Saturday
Aug²³ 1858

This Day comm^{enced} with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course E.S.E. latter part saw a shoals of Blackfish one mile off lowered the L.B. and M.B. down and course chase them at 7 A.M. laid the main topsail to the mast the boats came along side and set the boats on there chains and brace forward the main yards and stood a long on her course so ends this day

Lat

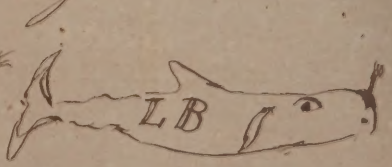
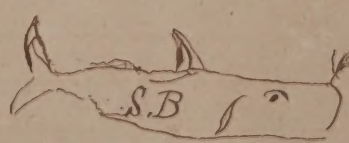
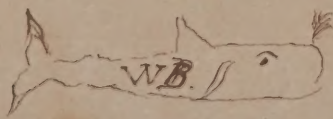
Long

Sunday
Aug²⁴ 1858

This Day comm^{enced} with light breeze from S with pleasant weather course E.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a shoals of Blackfish lowered the three boats down the L Boat struck one and three parted at sun set came a board and set the Boat on there chains at sun set bape off course N.E. latter part saw the main land Cape Blanco Bearing N.W. distance 30 miles at 8 A.M. saw one sail standing to the Southward at 7 Cape off course N.E. by N. at 4 P.M. were they to the S. Westward course N.W. by N. so ends this day

Lat

Long



Main Land

42

Bark Franklin Monday Aug^r 25 1851
 cruising on coast Peru

Main Land

This ^{day} comm^d with light breeze from South
 with pleasant weather hours 2nd by 1st one sail
 insight at 1 PM saw a shoal of Blackfish
 off Starboard bow one mile off laid the main
 to the mast and lowered all boats down the
 west boat struck one and the S.B. & T.B. struck
 one a piece at 3 PM took them a long side
 and stood on side at 4 PM brace forward
 the main yards ship on a wind all hands
 employed in gating blubber out at 5 PM
 finish and clear up the deck at sun
 set shorten sail saw one sail insight
 at 6 PM wore ship hours E & S latter part made
 sail and broke out for water last hours N.E.
 so end this day Lat

Long

Tuesday
 Aug^r 26 1851

This Day comm^d with light breeze from S
 with pleasant weather hours N.E. main ins-
 ight at 1 PM lowered the L.B. down to strike
 a humpback the boat came a board weddought
 every bushe the reach on deck employed in
 measuring Blackfish blubber cooper employed
 in fixing back ready for gate water one sail
 insight at sun set finish measuring shorten sail
 and wore ship to Southward and Westward cir-
 cled the main top sail to mast latter part
 comm^d boiling and exp^d off course
 and made sail all hands employed in boiling
 and gating back ready for water at 7 PM
 finish try out the reach on deck
 employed in washing ship side at 7:30 PM
 saw the harbour of Porte Tombez and sail
 to anchor so ends this day

Lat

Long

Porte off Tombez



Bark Franklin Laying to Anchor
In Port of Tombeg August 27 1851

Wednesday
This day Breeze with light breeze
from SE with pleasant weather at
5 P.M. came to anchor in port at 5 1/2
the Capt. went a shore at sun
set came a board and gave the
with him latter part procured the oil
and some coopering at 9 A.M. sent a
raft of bark for water so end the day
Tombeg

Thursday
Aug 28 1851
This day Breeze light breeze and pleasant
weather ship laying to anchor all hands
employed in coopering oil the Bark
Edward off at Bedford ready to sail
all hands employed in coopering oil and
stowing down so end the day
Tombeg

Friday
Aug 29
This day with pleasant weather ship
laying to anchor in port of Tombeg
all hands employed in coopering oil and
stowing down at 1 P.M. sent the boat
on shore to feel the water at 4 P.M.
finish coopering and stowing down
and ball ship so end the day
Tombeg

Saturday
Aug 30
This day with pleasant weather ship
laying to anchor in port of Tombeg
at 4 P.M. sent the tow boat to gate
a raft off water at 7 P.M. took the
raft off water Langside and barge
working latter part clear off the dale
so ends the day
Tombeg

Sunday
Sept 1 1851
Laying in port off Tombeg
All hands on shore at sun set the
the Skuche came on board Samuel Grove
Boat steers insulted Capt. Lake and his
officer and put him down the gun
Charles Smith came drunk
so end the day
Tombeg

Bark Franklin Sept^r 1st Laying to
Anchor in Port Sanbez 1851
Monday

This day with pleasant weather
at 7 o'clock bibles half mast a man died
on board the Ship Mercury and Bark
Mary Francis sail from the harbor
at 8 send a raft off coast for water
and canvas packing food at 4 AM. Lawrence
and boat down and truck a cow fish and
at 12 took him long sight so end this day

Tuesday
Sept^r 2nd 1851

This Day with pleasant weather Laying
to Anchor in Port of Sanbez all and employed
in showing water so end this day

Wednesday
Sept^r 3rd 1851

This day with pleasant weather Laying
to Anchor in Port off Sanbez at 6 PM.
Sent the Starboard Watch on shore for
liberty the ~~Starboard~~ and Steward went
to Capt^r the Port to gate one day more
liberty the watch on board employed
in getting potatoes so end this day

Thursday
Sept^r 4th
1851

This day with pleasant weather
Ship Laying to Anchor in Port off
Sanbez the Starboard watches on shore
in liberty the watches on board employed
in getting potatoes on board so end this day

Friday
Sept^r 5th 1851

This day with pleasant weather
Ship Laying to Anchor in Port Sanbez
the Starboard Watch on shore on liberty
the watch on board employed in painting
ship at 6 AM the Starboard watches
came on board Johnson was absent
so end this day Run all day

Run you B. boys

Bark Franklin Satth Sept^r the 6 1851
Lying To Anchor In Port off Tombeg

Sept 28
Haver

This Day came with pleasant weather
The Larboard Watch went on shore in liberty
the S.B. Watch employed in fackin Recuit on
board so end this day
Port off Tombeg

Sunday
Sept^r the 7
1851

This Day came with pleasant weather the
the L.B. Watch on shore on liberty
so end this Day
Port off Tombeg

Monday
Sept^r the 8
1851

This Day came with pleasant weather the L.B.
Watch on shore on liberty the S.B. Watch
employed in fackin potatoes on board at Sun
set the L.B. Watch come on board so end this day
Port off Tombeg

Tuesday
Sept^r the 9
1851

This Day came with pleasant weather all hands
employed in gathing araft of water at Sun set
came gathing things ready for sail so end this day
Port off Tombeg

Wednesday
Sept^r the 10
1851

This day came with pleasant weather
all hands ready for sail so end this day
three ship came to anchor in Port off Tombeg

Thursday
Sept^r the 11
1851

Bound on Cruise to the off shore
This Day came with light breez from S.W.
with pleasant at 10 PM got under way from
Tombeg two ship in company with his ship
on a wind to the southward & Westward
alland employed in fiting the boats for whale
so end this day

Friday
Sept^r 12
1851

This Day came with strong breez
from S.W. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the W. S. West latter part
bore off course W. by S so end this day

Saturday
Sept 13 1851

This Day came with strong breez
from S with pleasant weather course
W by S at Sun set shorten sail
latter part made sail so end this day
Lat -
Long

Bark Franklin Sunday Sept^r 14 1851

Bound on cruise to the off S. ground

This day bound with light breeze from S & E with pleasant weather course W. at sun set shorten sail latter part made sail so end this day
Lat 3 " 19 N
Long 85 " 58

Monday
Sept 15
1851
1315131
112 ^{Ship} from day

This day bound with the light breeze from S & E with pleasant weather course W. at 1 1/2 PM saw one sail so end this day
Lat
Long

Tuesday
Sept 16
1851

This day bound with light breeze from S & E with pleasant weather course W. none sail insight to the Northward at 2 PM Cape off course S & E at 4 PM spoke the ship Leonidas off N. Bedford Capt. Clark 12 month ant with one hundred and ten blb^s sperm oil Capt. Lake secured me letter and mate one Mr. Gaimon one and Edward D read one at 9 PM shorten sail latter made sail course N W by N so end this day
Lat
Long

Wednesday
Sept 17
1851

This Day bound with light breeze from S & E with pleasant weather course N W by N at sun set shorten sail course N West at 5 PM luff to the wind to the Southward & Westward laid the main top sail to the mast at 4 PM Cape off course N W by N at 6 AM made sail at 10 course N by W so end this day
Lat
Long

Thursday
Sept 18
1851

This bound with light breeze from S & E with pleasant weather course N by W at 3 PM saw the Island off bearing N distance 30 mile at sun set shorten sail and luff the ship on a wind to the Southward latter part Cape off course N & W and made sail so end this Day
Lat
Long

Beef for
Cabin
J.D.

Bark Franklin Fri^{day} Sept^r 19 1851
Bound on the off. Shore Ground

This Day Com^d with light breeze
from S.S. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the Southward & Westward
one of the G.P.F. insights at Sun set Shorten
sail latter made all sail so end this day
Lat 4 " 15 S
Long 98 " 58 W

Saturday
Sept 20
1851
Bark out
for
Bread & Water

This Day Com^d with light breeze from
S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a
wind to the Southward & Westward and
saw a numbers off their back at Sun set
stood along with all sail out latter part
breeze from South with cloudy weather
so ends these day
Lat
Long

Sunday
Sept 21
1851

This Day Com^d with strong breeze from S.S.
with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
Southward and Westward under all sail out
latter part light the same so end this day
Lat
Long

Monday
Sept 22
1851

This Day Com^d with light breeze from
with pleasant weather course S.W. at Sun
set stood a long with all sail out latter
part the same so end this day
Lat 4 " 06 S
Long 98 " 10 W

Tuesday
Sept 23
1851

This Day Com^d with light breeze from
S.S.E. with pleasant weather course
S.W. by S latter part the same
so ends this day Lat 5 " 20 S
Long 99 " 00 W

Wednesday
Sept 24
1851

This Day Com^d with light breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather course S.W. by W
at Sun set Shorten at 9 P.M. wore ship
a North latter part wore ship course
W by S at day site made all sail so
end this day
Lat 5 " 20 S
Long 100 " 26 W

Bark Franklin Thurs^{day} Sept^r 25 1851
Bound on M. off Shore Ground,

Cruising This day bound with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S.W. by E at sun set shortened sail and luffed to wind at day light made all sail course W by S so ends this day
Lat 51 55 N
Long 101 36 W

Friday Sept^r 26 1851
This day strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather course W. at sun set shorten sail and luffed to wind latter part made all sail course W by S so ends this day
Lat
Long

Saturday Sept^r 27th 1851
This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course S.W. by E. at sun set shorten sail latter part pleasant weather made all sail so ends course S.W. by W so ends this day
Lat
Long

Sunday Sept^r 28th 1851
This day strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S.W. by E. at sun set shortened sail and luffed to the wind to the Southward latter part moderate gale from S.E. wore ship to the S.W. & so ends this day
Lat
Long

Monday Sept^r 29th 1851
This day moderate gale from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.W. & under short sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the S and W. so ends this day
Lat
Long

Tuesday Sep^r 30th 1851
This day bound with strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.W. latter course South at sun set stood along with all sail set so ends this day
Lat 61 25 N
Long 103 45 W

Bark Franklin Wednesday Oct^r 1st 1851
Bound on Coast Hill

This day came with strong breeze from
E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the Southward latter ^{part} the same so end this day
Lat 8 " 17 S
Long 104 " 23 W

Thursday

Oct^r 2nd
1851

half black
+
Carried away the
mizzen sail
the fore

This day came with strong breeze from
from E.S.E. with
cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
Southward at sun set stood half masted
latter the same so end the day
Lat 10 " 10 S
Long

Friday

Oct^r 3rd
1851

Carried away
the fore

This day came with strong breeze from
with squally weather ship on a wind
to the Southward latter part carried away
the main sail so end this day
Lat
Long

Saturday

Oct^r 4th
1851

This Day came with Moderate gale from
E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the Southward latter part the same
so end this day
Lat
Long

Sunday

Oct^r 5th
1851

This day came with Moderate gale from
E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the Southward under short sail
latter part light breeze and made all
sail so end this day
Lat 15 " 50 S
Long 106 " 20 W

Monday

Oct^r 6th
1851

This day came with light breeze from
E.S.E. with squally weather ship on a wind
to the Southward under all sail out
latter part the same so end this day
Lat 18 " 8 S
Long 106 " 41 W

Bark Franklin bound on Coast

16

Tuesday
Oct. 7th
1851

This day Com^d With strong breeze from ESE
With cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
southward latter part light breeze and pleasant
weather so ends this day

Lat 19 " 00 S

Long 106 " 41 W

Wednesday
Oct. 8th
1851

This day Com^d With light breeze from ESE
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
southward latter part breeze from Eastward
ship on a wind to the southward & Eastward
so ends this day

Lat 21 " 00 S

Long 107 " 00 W

Thursday
Oct. 9th
1851

This day Com^d With strong breeze from ESE
With cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
S.E. latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 23 " 00 S

Long 107 " 00 W

Friday
Oct. 10th
1851

This day Com^d With strong breeze from E
With cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
S.E. latter part breeze from ESE with the gale
shorten sail so ends this day

Lat 25 " 25 S

Long 106 " 48 W

Saturday
Oct. 11th
1851

This day Com^d With strong breeze from E.
With Gale ship on a wind to the S.E. latter part
moderate sun and made sail so ends this day

Lat 27 " 00 S

Long 106 " 42 W

Sunday
Oct. 12th
1851

This day Com^d With strong breeze from E
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
SE under all sail out latter part the same
so ends this day

Lat 29 " 25 S

Long 107 " 00 W

Bark Franklin Bound On Coast off Peru 1851

- Bx¹⁰*
Monday
Oct^r 4th
1851
This day Com^d With strong breeze from E.
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
S^W E. under all sail latter part breeze from
N. E. course S. E. by E so ends this day
Lat
Long
- Tuesday
Oct^r 4th
1851
This day Com^d With light breeze from E.
With pleasant weather course S. E. by E. the
watch employed in bending the fore top gallant sail
at 5¹/₂ M. wore ship to the S^W E. breeze from
N. W. course S. E. latter part set the fore
top standing sail so ends this day
Lat 31 " 25 S
Long 105 " 03 W
- Wednesday
Oct^r the 5th
1851
This day Com^d With light breeze from
N. W. With pleasant weather course S. E. by E.
latter part course S. E. so ends this day
Lat 32 " 20 S
Long 104 " 46 W
- Thursday
Oct^r the 6th
1851
This day Com^d With light breeze from
W. With pleasant weather course S. E.
at 5¹/₂ M. course E. by S. latter part breeze
from E. S. E. ship on a wind to the S. E.
one sail insight so ends this day
Lat
Long
- Friday
Oct^r the 1st
1851
This day Com^d With light breeze from
E. N. E. with pleasant weather ship on a
to the S. E. latter part breeze from S. E. by E.
Lat 33 " 14 S
Long 102 " 20 W
- Saturday
Oct^r the 1st
1851
This day Com^d With light breeze from
N. E. With pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the Eastward latter part the
same so ends this day
Lat 34 " 20 S
Long 102 " 41 W
- 29
Haver

Bark. Franklin. Bound On Coast of Peru. A.S.S.I.

Remarks

This day light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather
Sunday Oct^r 19th 1851 Ship on a wind to the Eastward with all sail
set at 2 PM set the fore top standing sail
course E.N.E. latter part Ship on a Wind
to end this day
Long
Lat 34

Remarks on

Monday Oct^r 20th 1851 light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a Wind to the E.N.E. latter part breeze
from N.W. course E.N.E. to end this day
Lat 34 " 41 S
Long 95 " 00 W

Remarks on

Tuesday Oct^r 21st 1851 This day cont^d with light breeze from N.W.
with pleasant weather course E.N.E. latter
part the same to end this day
Lat 34 " 14 S
Long 95 " 12 W

Remarks

on Wednesday Oct^r 22nd 1851 This day cont^d with light breeze from N.W.
with pleasant weather course N. by E.
latter part the same to end this day
Lat 33 " 41 S
Long 93 " 45 W

Remarks on

Thursday Oct^r 23rd 1851 This day cont^d with light breeze from N.W.
course E.N.E. latter part calm to end this day
Lat 33 " 28 S
Long 92 " 20 W

W^m C. Mearns

Remarks

on Friday Oct^r 24th 1851 This day cont^d with light breeze from N.W.
with pleasant weather course N.E. by E. latter
part course E.N.E. to end this day
Lat 33 " 23 S
Long 91 " 30 W

Remarks on

Saturday Oct^r 25th 1851 This day cont^d with light breeze from
N.W. by E. course N.E. by E. weather pleasant
latter part the watch employed in
repairing fore top sail to end this day
Lat 33 " 15 S
Long 90 " 29 W

Bark Franklin Bound On Coast of Peru

1851

Remarks on
Sunday Oct.
26th 1851

This day Com^d with light breeze from N.W.
with pleasant weather course S.E. by E. & latter
strong breeze to end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks on
Monday
Oct. 27 1851

This day Com^d with strong breeze from N.W.
with pleasant weather course S.E. by E. at 2 P.M.
Com^d rain weather cloudy breeze from south latter
part breeze from Eastward ship on a wind to the
N.E. to end this day

Lat 34 " 37 S

Long 86 " 38 W

Remarks on
Tuesday Oct.
28th 1851

This day Com^d with light breeze from East
ship on a wind to the N.E. weather cloudy
latter part breeze from S.E. with rain
and squalls to end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks on
Wednesday
Oct. 29th
1851

This day Com^d with strong breeze from
S.E. by E. with cloudy weather course S.E.
latter part the same to end this day

Lat 29 " 00 S

Long 82 " 00 W

Remarks on
Thursday
Oct. 30th
1851

This day Com^d with strong breeze from
S.E. by E. with cloudy weather course N.E. by E.
latter part shorten sail to end this day

Lat 27 " 08 S

Long 79 " 32 W

Remarks on
Friday Oct.
31st 1851

This day Com^d with strong breeze from
S.E. with cloudy weather course N.E. by E.
Ship under short sail the main topsail yard
sprung latter part sent the main topsail
yard down and Com^d to repair to end this
day

Lat 25 " 42 S

Long 77 " 00 W

31st

Oct.

31st

1851

sending
down the
main topsail
yard

Bark Franklin Bound On Coast of Peru

Nov 1st

1851. This day Com^d with strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course S.E. by N. ship under short sail the watch on deck employed in repairing the main topsail yard at 4 P.M. sent the yard aloft and bent the sail latter part set the main to galentail to end this day

Boat crew
Remarks on Sunday Nov 2nd 1851

This day Com^d with light breeze from with pleasant weather course N.E. by E at 2 P.M. course N.E. & at sun set stood boats crew latter part the same to end this day

Lat
Long

Lat 22 " 42 S
Long 85 " 40 W

Remarks on Monday Nov 3rd 1851

This Day Com^d with light breeze from S.E. course N.E. & E. weather pleasant latter part the same to end this day

Lat 21 " 09 S
Long 73 " 50 W

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 4th 1851

This day Com^d with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.E. & E at sun set course N.E. latter part at 7 A.M. course N.E. by E to end this day

Lat 19 " 25 S
Longitude 32 1/2 W

Remarks on Wednesday Nov the 5th 1851

This day Com^d with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S.E. by N. the watch on deck employed in repairing the main topsail at sun set ship on a wind latter part course S.E. by N and saw one sail to the N.E. the watch employed in mending the No. 2 sprail to end this day

Lat
Long 71 " 55 W

Remarks on Thursday Nov 6th 1851

This day Com^d with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S.E. by N two sail insight to the N.E. the watch employed in repairing the No. 2 sprail latter part brace the yards course W. by N. at 6 A.M. saw a shoals of sperm whale off larboard beam two miles off at 7 A.M. lowered all boats down and Com^d chasing the main land bearing N.E. distance 30 miles to end this day

Lat 19 " 00 S Long 71 " 10 W

32 miles
Main land

Bark Franklin Cruising on Coast of Peru

1851

Remarks on
Friday November
the 5th 1851

Main Land 1851

This day Commenced with light breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S.E.
a large shoal off sperm whales insight and all the
boats Chasing them the L.B. Struck one at 3 P.M. took
the whale alongside at 3 1/2 P.M. Commence cutting
the main land inside barring S.E. distance
30 mile at sun set braced the yards Course S.W. by E
and finish cutting whale latter part Commenced making
Course W by S end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Saturday Nov
the 8th 1851

Main Land

This day Commenced with light breeze from S
with pleasant weather Course W by S the
watch on deck employed in whaling duty
the M. Land insight barring S. distance 40
mile at sun set took in the light sail and huff
the ship on a wind to the S. and Westward latter
part wore ship to the N and Eastward at 5 P.M.
Commenced trying out the whale the watch on deck
employed in whaling duty so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Sunday Nov
the 9th 1851

Main Land

This day Commenced with light breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the
S.E. the M. Land barring S.E. distance 40 mile
the watch on deck employed in trying the whale
at 3 1/2 P.M. finish trying out the whale and wash to
deck at sun took in the light sail and wore ship to the
S. and Westward latter part made sail Course S.W.
so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on

Monday the 10th
1851

This day Commenced with light breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather Course S.W. at 2 P.M.
strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather at
sun set Shorten sail latter made sail and
kep off Course S.W. so end this day

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Cruising On the Coast of Peru 1851

6th & 6^x
Remarks On
Tuesday Nov the
11 1851

This day Breeze With light breeze from
With pleasant weather Course S S West
at Sun set Shorten sail Course W. latter part
Kept off course S. at 7 AM saw the Main
Land bearing S. S. E. distance 40 miles at 9 AM
Course S S W so end this day

Lat 16 " 41 S
Long 86 " 25 W

Remarks On
Wednesday Nov the
12th 1851

This day Breeze With strong breeze from S E
S E with cloudy weather Course S S W
the Main land in sight bearing S S E distance
forty mile at Sun set Shorten sail and luff
to the wind to the Southward and Westward
latter part kept off course W S W so end
this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Thursday
Nov the 13th
1851

This day Breeze With strong breeze from S E
with cloudy weather Course W S W ship
under short sail at Sun set stood a long the
same course latter part saw two sail and wore ship
to the S and W so end this day

Lat
Long

Vincennes

Remarks On
Friday Nov
the 14th 1851

This day Breeze With strong breeze from S E
with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
S and E. two sail in sight at 1/2 PM shot the
Bark John off Galles latter part wore
ship to the S and W at 8 PM ship
on a wind to the S and E and saw one sail
in sight so end this day

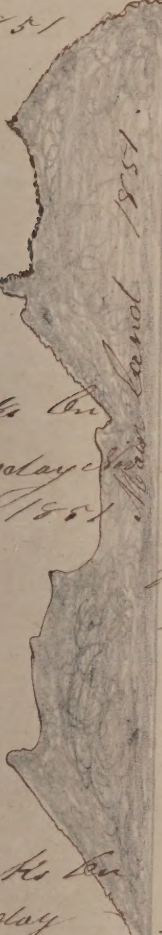
Lat
Long

Remarks On
Saturday Nov
the 15 1851

This day Breeze With strong breeze from S S E
with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the
S and E ship under short sail and saw
members of their back sprout latter part
the same so end this day

Lat
Long

Breeze of duty



Barker Franklin Cruising on Coast of Peru 1851

Remarks on
Sunday Nov^r the
16th 1851

This day Comm^d with strong breeze from
SE with cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the S and E under short sail at 3 PM
saw two sail to the S. and W. latter
part the same so end this day
Lat

Long

Remarks on
Monday Nov^r
the 17th 1851

12 1/2 out
350 bls oil
Ship Courier
off S. B. Capt. Howland
12 1/2 month
Said of the Coast of the
Ship of Alexander off S. B.
Capt. J. DeBlais

This day Comm^d with strong breeze from
ESE with cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the S and E at 2 PM spoke ship
Courier off S. B. Capt. Howland 12 1/2 month
out with 350 bls oil at 5 PM spoke
the ship Charles Carroll off Sant. Capt.
W. L. Swain 30 month out with 200 bls oil
at 7 PM laid the main top sail to
the mast at 9 PM wore ship to the
S and W latter part 3 sail insight
so end this day
Lat

Long

Remarks on
Tuesday Nov^r
the 18th 1851

This day Comm^d with strong breeze from
ESE with cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the S and W under short sail two sail
insight at 12 AM wore ship to the S and E
latter part course S by E three sail insight
so end this day
Lat 16° 56' S
Long 78° 20' W

Remarks on
Wednesday Nov^r
the 19th 1851

This day Comm^d with strong breeze from SE
with cloudy weather course S by E 3 sail
insight at sun set shortened sail and luffs
to the wind to the S and E at 12 AM wore
ship to the S and W latter part kept off
course S by E and made sail so end this day
Lat

Long

Bark Franklin Cruising On the Coast of Peru 1851

Remarks On
Thursday Nov
the 20 1851

This day Breeze with light breeze from
S.E. With pleasant weather Course S by S
at Sun set Shortened Sail and heft to
the wind at 11 P.M. wore ship to the
N and E. latter part made all sail and
wore ship to the S and W. Course
W S W to end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Friday Nov the
21st 1851

This Day Breeze with light breeze from
S.E. With pleasant weather Course W by S
one sail insight at Sun set Shortened Sail
and heft to the Wind latter wore ship
to the N and E. Ship on a wind. the water
an clerk employed in coopersing Oil board this day

Lat 14 " 23 S
Long

Remarks On
Saturday Nov
the 22 1851
B.W.

Stowing
down Oil

This Day Breeze with light breeze from
S.E. With pleasant weather Ship on a wind
to the N and Eastward the Watch employed
in coopersing Oil at Sun set Shortened Sail
latter part Course Stowing down Oil and wore
Ship to the S and Westward to end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Sunday Nov 23rd
1851

This day Breeze with light breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the
S. and W. under Shortened Sail. Hands employed
in Stowing down Oil at 3 P.M. made all sail
at 5 P.M. finish Stowing down at Sun set Short-
tened Sail and wore Ship to the N. and Eastward
latter part made all sail to end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Monday Nov
24th 1851

This day Breeze with light breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather Ship on a wind
to the S. and East at 1 P.M. wore ship to
the S. and W. latter part if Sail insight
to end this day

Lat 15 " 20 S
Long 78 "

Bark Franklin Cruising On Coast of Peru 1851

Remarks On
Tuesday Nov
the 25 1851

This Day Course with light breeze from
S.E. With pleasant weather ship on the wind
to the S. and W. one sail insight at 4 P.M.
bent the fore sail and fore top sail at 5 P.M.
saw a shoal of Black fish to the Starboard beam
one mile off lowered the L. Boat and chase them
at sun set came on board Midnight Tuffles
two sail insight and took in the light sail
and wore ship to the S. and Eastward at 12 A.M.
wore ship to the S. and W. latter part 3 sail
insight so end this day

Lat 15 " 40 S
Long 78 " 30 W

Remarks On
Wednesday
Nov 26th 1851

This Day Course with strong breeze from
S.E. With pleasant weather ship on the
wind to the S. and W. one sail insight at
sun set shorten sail at 12 A.M. wore ship to
the S. and E. latter part made all sail so end this day

Lat 15 " 45 S
Long 78 "

Remarks On
Thursday Nov
the 27th 1851

This Day Course with light breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather ship on the wind to the
S. and E. one sail insight at sun set shortened
sail latter part made all sail and kept off course
North so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Friday Nov
the 28 1851

This Day Course with strong breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather course North at 1 P.M.
wore ship to the S. and W. course West at
sun set shorten sail stood along course W.
latter part made all sail and saw two sail
insight at 9 A.M. showed the signal ball to be
the ship Java and Bark Platina so end this day

Lat
Long

JA
P

Bark

Franklin Cruising On the Coast of Peru
1851Remarks On
Saturday Nov
24th 1851

This Day Breeze With Strong breeze E S E
With cloudy weather course W. at 2 P.M.
left to wind to the S. and W. two sail insight
at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail course
W S W so end this day

Lat.

Long

Remarks On
Sunday Nov
25th 1851

This Day Breeze With light breeze from E S E
With pleasant weather course W S W at sun
set shortened sail and left to the wind to the
S. and W. latter part made all sail and wore
ship to the S. and E saw one sail insight
so end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks On
Monday Dec
the 1st 1851

This Day Breeze With light breeze from E S E
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to
the S. and E. at 3 1/2 P.M. laid the
main topsail to the mast at 4 P.M. brace
forward at sun set shortened sail latter part
made sail one sail insight so end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks On
Tuesday Dec
the 2nd 1851
Capt. Lea289 Miles from
Capt. Lea

Bark Whatan

This Day Breeze With light breeze from
E S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the S. and E. one sail insight at 4 P.M.
laid the main topsail to the mast at 5 brace
forward at sun set spoke the Bark Whatan off
West Pointe Capt. Lea 14 Mounth Out 280 Miles
at 5 P.M. shortened sail latter part 3 sail insight
so end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks On
Wednesday
Dec 3rd 1851

This Day Breeze With Strong breeze from
E S E With cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the S. W. at sun set shortened sail 3 sail
insight at 10 P.M. wore ship to the N. E latter
part 6 sail insight so end this day

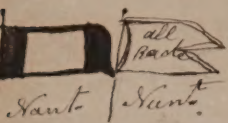
Lat

Long

Bark Franklin Cruising on Coast of Pa

1851

Remarks on
Thursday Dec
the 4th 1851



This Day Commence with light breeze from ESE
with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
N. E. 4 sail insight at 4 PM set the signal to the
a nother ship at 12 AM wore ship to the S. and W.
latter made all sail and saw fore sail insight
at 9 AM set the signal to them so end this day

Lat 14 " 14 S
Long 79 " 37 W

Remarks on
Friday Dec
the 5th 1851

Cabin B&P
Mth

This Day Commence with light breeze from ESE with
pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and W.
two sail insight at sun set shortened sail latter part
strong breeze and cloudy weather so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Saturday Dec
the 6th 1851

This Day Commence with strong breeze from ESE
with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S. W.
under short sail at 5 PM wore ship to the N. E.
at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail.
saw two sail insight so end this day

Lat 14 "
Long

Remarks on
Sunday Dec
the 7th 1851

Manual came
on duty

This Day Commence with light breeze from ESE
with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. E.
4 sail insight at sun set shortened sail latter part
wore ship course W by S and made all sail so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Monday Dec
the 8th 1851

This Day Commence with light breeze from ESE
with pleasant weather course W by S at 5 PM
saw one sail at sun set shortened sail and luff to
the wind to the N. and E. latter part made all sail
and wore ship course S. W by W and saw two sail
insight so end this day

Lat
Long

82

Bark Franklin Cruising on Coast of Peru 1851

Remarks On
Tuesday Dec the
12th 1851

This Day came with light breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather Course S.W. by W. one sail
insight at sun set Shortened sail and wore ship
to the S. and E. Ship on a wind with main top
to the mast latter part braced forward and made
all sail so end this day Lat
Long

Remarks On
Wednesday Dec
13th 1851

This Day came with light breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the
S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S. and W.
Course S.W. at sun set Shortened sail and bufft
to the wind latter part made all sail Weather
cloudy so end this Day Lat
Long

Remarks On
Thursday
Dec 14th 1851
B.P.

This Day came with strong breeze from S.E.
with cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the S.W.
at 2 P.M. saw one sail standing to the S. and East
at sun set Shortened sail latter part made all sail and
wore ship to the S.E. at 9 P.M. kept off course
so end the day Lat
Long

Remarks On
Friday Dec the
15th 1851

President
clean

This day came with light breeze from S.E. with
cloudy weather Course S. at 1 P.M. saw one sail
at 5 P.M. spoke the ship President off Sant
Capt. Folger six month out clean at sun set shortened
sail ship on a wind to the S. and E. at 10 P.M. laid the
the main topsail to the mast at 11 P.M. kept off
course S. latter made all sail two sail insight
at 8 A.M. wore ship course so end this day Lat
Long

Remarks On
Saturday Dec
16th 1851

This day came with strong breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather Course W. by S at sun
set Shortened sail and bufft to the wind latter
part made all sail so end this day Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Cruising On Coast of Peru 1851

Remarks On
Sunday Dec
the 14 1851

This day came with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and W. At 3 PM spot the Bark Salicrua off N. P. Capt. Coan 37 masts out 1200 bls S. P. also the Catalpa off Santa 1200 bls S. P. at sun set shortened sail latter part made all sail course W S W to end this day Lat Long

Remarks On
Monday Dec
the 15 1851

This day came with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and E. 3 sail insight at sun set shortened sail latter part made all sail course S W by S one sail insight the watch employed in breaking out water so end this day Lat Long

Remarks On
Tuesday Dec
the 16 1851

This day came with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and W. Saw the ship Catalpa whaling at sun set shortened sail latter part saw number of black fish at 6 AM made all sail to end the day Lat Long

Remarks On
Wednesday Dec
the 17 1851

This day came with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N. W. at 9 PM lowered the L. B. to pick up steering our and lantern bag and saw ship cutting whale and saw a mother one breeling at 11 AM saw a shoal of sperm whales off Starboard bow 3 miles off at 12 AM lowered the 3 boats down and commenced chasing to end the day Lat Long

Remarks On
Thursday Dec
the 18 1851

This day came with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship running for whale the 3 boats chasing them at 1 PM the L. B. struck one at 2 1/2 PM took the whale alongside and stood along off the two boats at sun set the boats came alongside and shortened sail and hauled the fore topsail to the mast latter part came cutting at 7 PM finish cutting and made all sail ship on a wind to the S. and Westward



Bark Franklin Cruising On Coast off Peru 1851

Remarks On
Friday Dec
1851

This day came with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Land. W. & M. employed in whaling duty at sun set stood along with all sail out at 9 P.M. wore ship to the S. and E. latter part shortened sail and Comd^r trying out oil free sail insight to end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks On
Saturday Dec
1851

This day came with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and E. under short sail the watch and deck employed in whaling duty one sail insight at sunset finish hoisting latter part made all and so two sail insight to end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks On
Sunday Dec
1851

This day came with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and W. one sail insight at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S. and E. at 4 P.M. spoke the bark champion of W. Port 35 month out with 600 bls sperm whale. Gardner ship on a wind to the S. and W. latter part wore ship to the S. and E. 3 sail insight 2 hoisting to end this day

Lat

Long

Bark champion
off W. Port
35 month out 600 bls
sperm whale

Remarks On
Monday Dec
1851

This day came with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and E. under short sail 5 sail insight one hoisting at sun set stood along with all sail out latter part made all sail 3 sail insight and wore ship to the S. and W. to end this day

Ship Charles
1400 bls sperm
Capt Manchester

Remarks On
Tuesday Dec
1851

This day came with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the Land W. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Charles off S.B. Capt Manchester 29 month out 1400 bls right and S.P. oil and saw 3 sail insight latter part made all sail to end this day

Bark Franklin Cruising On Coast of Peru

Remarks On
Wednesday Dec
the 24 1851

This day Com^d With Strong breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and W.
latter part wore ship to the S. and E. 3 sail insight
to end this day Lat

I wish you Merry Christmas
1851

Remarks On
Thursday Dec
25 1851

This day Com^d With Strong breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.E. at
sun set shortened sail at 8 PM saw a ship by day
latter part wore ship to the S. and W. and saw
4 sail insight at 9 AM ship off course. W by S
at 11 A.M. off to the wind to end this day Lat

Remarks On
Friday Dec
26 1851

This day Com^d With Strong breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
S. and W. 5 sail insight at sun set shortened sail
latter part made all sail and wore ship to the
S. and E. to end this day Lat

Remarks On
Saturday Dec
27 1851

This day Com^d With Strong breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
S. and E. latter part the same to end this day Lat

Remarks On
Sunday Dec 28.
1851

This day Com^d With light breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
S. and E. at 12 AM wore ship to the S. and W.
latter part saw 3 sail and set the signal to
one called the ship Hamburger of West Port Lat

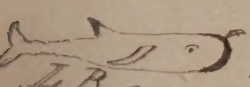
Remarks On
Monday Dec
the 29 1851

This day Com^d With Strong breeze from
S.E. With pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the S. and W. latter part saw number
of Black fish and lowered the L.B. and
chose them for few minutes and came a
board Weddought Suspus to end this day Lat

Bark Franklin Cruising on Coast of Peru

84

Remarks On
Tuesday Dec
30 1851



L.B.
Capt. Wood
Eugene
go bls sail
saw out

This day Com^d with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and E. at 4 P.M. lower the L Boat and George chasing the Black fish the L Boat struck one at sun set took the fish a board latter part spoke the Bark Eugene of N.B. Capt Wood 1 Munt out 9 bbls S.E. oil at 10 P.M. Capt went to see if they had any letter for him and this day 3 sail insight

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Wednesday Dec
the 31 1851

This day Com^d with light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and E. Capt^m and Mate got a company on board at 8 P.M. Capt came a board at 12 M. Shore ship to S. and W. latter part employed in trying out Black fish oil at 10 P.M. finish trying out oil so we sail insight so end this

Lat 13 " 42 S
Long 84 " 4 W

I Wish You Happy New Years 1852

1852

Remarks On
Thursday Jan the
1st 1852

This day Com^d with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course S.W. at 11 A.M. shore ship bears N.N.E. and sail insight at sun set shortened sail and kept to wind to the S. and E. latter part shore ship bears S.W. sail insight so end this day

Lat 13 " 12 S
Long 84 " 14 W

Remarks On
Friday Jan the
2 1852

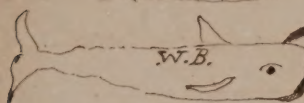
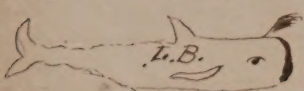
This day Com^d with strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course N.N.E. at sun set shortened sail and kept to the wind latter part made all sail and wore ship bears W by S and saw fore ship insight wore ship to the North North and Eastward and saw a shoal of black fish going to windward so end this day

Lat
Long

Manuel. Spent from duty
sick

Bark Franklin Cruising on Coast of Peru 1852

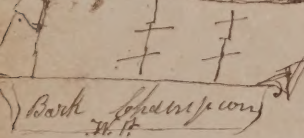
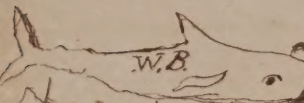
Remarks On
Saturday Jan
the 3^d 1852



This day Com^d With strong breeze from S E
With pleasant weather Course S S E & sail
insight at sun set shortened sail and left to wind
at 8 AM wore ship to the S. and W. and saw a sho
of blackfish ~~with~~ head lowered the L.B. and W. Boat
the L.B. struck one at the same time the W.B.
struck a another at 8 AM took the fish in
and com^d taking blubber out to end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Sunday Jan the
4 1852



This day Com^d With light breeze from S E
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
S. and W. and sail insight at 4 PM lowered the
S. Boat and W. Boat and com^d chasing them the W.B.
struck one at sun set took the fish in and laid
the main topsail to the mast at 6 PM shortened
sail and set the light for a ship was coming down
to us at 8 PM Captⁿ Gardner came a board of us
and bot 25 pair of shoes at 12 PM braced forward
ship on a wind at 2 AM wore ship to the S. W.
latter part made all sail Course and saw
S. sail insight to end this day

Lat 12 " 49 S
Long

Remarks On
Monday Jan the
5 1852



This day Com^d With light breeze from S E with
pleasant weather Course S W latter wore ship Course
S S E at com^d boiling blackfish to end this day

Lat 12 " 42 S
Long 84 " 11

Remarks On
Tuesday Jan 6
1852

This day Com^d With strong breeze from S E
With pleasant weather Course S S E at sun set shortened
sail and left to wind latter made all sail and
hep off Course S S E one sail in sight a saw
a number of Blackfish to end this day

Lat 12 10 S
Long 84 " 21

B.B.P.

Bark Franklin Cruising on coast of Peru 1852

Remarks On

Wednesday
Jan the 7 1852

This day came with strong breeze from East
With pleasant weather Course N.E. at sun set
shortened sail latter made all sail and saw a number
of blackfish to end this day

Lat 10 " 30

Long 89 " 24

Remarks On

Thursday Jan
the 8 1852

This day came with light breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather Course S.E. and saw number
of blackfish at 4 PM lowered all the boats down
the W. Boat struck one and L Boat one at 5 1/2 PM
wore ship to S. and W. at 6 laid the main topsail
to the mast at sun set took the fish in and
shortened sail and kept off Course S.W. the watch
on deck employed gating out blubber at 8 PM latter
part spoke the Ship Minerva of N Bedford Capt. Taylor
15 month out 200 S.P. & 600 bl. W. Capt. Lake went on board
of her and bot 30 bl. of potatoes ship laying with main
topsail to the mast to end this day

Lat 9 " 20 S

Long

Remarks On

Friday Jan the
9 1852

This day came with light breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather ship laying with main topsail to the mast
at 1 PM Capt. came on board and kept off Course N
at sun set shortened sail Course N.E. W. latter part
made all sail and one sail inside to end this day

Lat 8 " 25 S

Long

Remarks On

Saturday Jan
the 10 1852

This day came with light breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather Course S.E. W. one sail
in side at 1 PM Capt. went on board the Ship
Cortes of New Bedford Captain Bromell six month out
100 bl. S.P. oil at 1 PM Course W. latter part made
all sail the watch on deck employed in trying out
blackfish blubber at 10 PM bot down the pot
and to one sail in sight to end this day

Lat 7 " 42 S

Long 86 " 15 W

Ship Cortes
150 S.P. oil
6 month out

W.B.

L.B.

Ship Minerva
200 S.P. oil
15 month out
Capt

Bark Franklin Crossing on Coast of Peru 1852

Remarks On
Sunday Jan the
11th 1852

This day Com^d with light breeze from S E with pleasant weather Course W. one sail in side at sun set shortened sail course N.W. latter part made all sail course N by E so end this day

Lat 6 " 41 S

Long 87 " 04 W

Remarks On
Monday Jan the
12th 1852

This day Com^d with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather Course N by E. at sun set shortened sail course N. E. latter part made all sail course N. the watch on deck employed in sending & coak of oil down and washing ship so end this day

Lat 5 " 44 S

Long 86 " 04 W

Remarks On
Tuesday Jan the
13th 1852



Potato-seaman
+

This day Com^d with light breeze from S E with pleasant weather Course S by E. at sun set shortened sail latter part made all at 11 P.M. saw two whale off Lar^t Bow two mile off boward down the boats and Com^d chasing the whale was going to the S. and W. on a wind so end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks On Wed.
Jan the 14 1852

This day Com^d with strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. W. the boats chasing the whaler at 2 P.M. the boats came a board midnought every suff^{er} wore ship course N. N. E. at sun set shortened sail and left to wind to the S. and W. latter part made all sail and wore ship course N. W. so end this day

Lat 2 " 53 S

Long 86 " 18 W

Remarks On Thurs.
Jan the 15 1852

This day Com^d with light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N. W. at sun set shortened sail latter part made all sail course N by E so end this day

Lat 2 " 15 S

Long 87 " 24 W

Bark Franklin Cruising on Coast of Peru

1852

Remarks On
Friday Jan
the 16 1852

This day comm^d with light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course W by N at sun set shortened sail latter made all sail course N by E. so end this day

Lat 1 " 35 S

Long 89 " 50 W

Remarks On
Saturday Jan
the 17 1852
M³

This day commence with light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N by E at 10 AM saw the Island of Woodes distance 30 mile course N by West at sun set Ship on a wind to the N. and E latter part course N E by N weather cloudy so end this day

Lat 1 " 02 S

Bound in Cooaps Island Long 89 " 54 W

Remarks On
Sunday Jan
the 18 1852

This day comm^d with light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N E at 10 AM saw the Chateau Island bearing N E W distance 35 mile at sun set left to the wind latter cape off course N E by E so end this day

Lat 00 " 40 S

Long 88 " 54 W

Remarks On
Monday Jan
the 19 1852

From This day comm^d with light breeze from S E with cloudy weather course N E by E at sun set stood along with same course latter part course N N E so end this day

Lat 00 " 28 S

Long 88 " 49 W

Remarks On
Tuesday Jan
the 20 1852

This day commence with light breeze from S E with cloudy weather course N N E at sun set stood along with all sail out latter part course N by E so end this day

Lat 00 " 41 S

Long

Remarks On
Wednesday Jan
21st 1852

This day comm^d with light breeze from S E with cloudy weather course N by E latter part course N N E so end this day

Lat 2 " 40 S

Long 87 " 33 W

Bark Franklin Cruising on Coast of Peru

Remarks On
Thursday Jan
the 24 1852

Butter 2 1/2
+

This day Comm^d With light breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather course N.N.E. latter part the
same so end this day Lat 4 " 58
Long 86 " 50 W

Remarks On
Friday Janth
25 1852

This day Commence With light breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather course N.N.E. latter part
saw the Cooch Island bearing N distance 30 mile
course N.N.E. so end this day

Lat 5 " 13 N
Long 87 " 25 W

Remarks On
Saturday Janth
the 26 1852

This day Comm^d With light breeze from S.E.
With pleasant weather course N.W. by N the
Cooch Island inside distance 23 mile at 4 P.M.
bent the chain to the anchor at sun set shortened
sail and left to the wind to the S and Westward
at 8 P.M. laid the main topsail to the mast at
Commence raining at 5 A.M. braced forward the
main yards weather cloudy and fair the Cooch
Island bearing N.N.E. course S.W. by E at 7 A.M. sail
so end this day

Remarks On
Sunday Janth
the 27 1852

This day Comm^d With calm ship heading to land
at 12 P.M. lowered down the 3 boats and comm^d towing
ship, Cooch Islands bearing N.E. distance 5 mile
at 3 set the boat on her crains light breeze from
S and Westward ship on a wind latter part tack
ship to the N and E. breeze from S.S.E. at 6 A.M.
tack ship to the S and W. at 11 A.M. tack ship
to the N and E ship on a wind so end this day.

Remarks On
Monday Janth
the 28 1852

This day Comm^d With light breeze from S.S.E.
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
S and E Cooch Island bearing S.W. distance
15 mile latter part tack ship to the S.W.
ship on a wind the Cooch Island inside
distance 40 mile so end this day

Bark Franklin

87

Remarks On This day Commence With light breeze from S & E
 Tuesday Jan the 27 1852 With pleasant weather ship on a wind to the
 S. and W. at 2 P.M. Commence With strong breeze
 from with Rain and cloudy weather
 the cocoa Island bearing N. by E distance 40
 mile ship course S.W. by W at sun set too
 in the light sail at 8 P.M. kept to the wind
 S and W. and layd the fore topsail to the mast
 latter part braced forward ship on a wind the
 cocoa Island bearing N. by W distance 25 mile
 so end this day

cocoa Island
 distance 25 mile

Remarks On This day Commence With light breeze from
 Wednesday Jan 28 1852 S.W. With pleasant weather ship on a wind
 to the S and W the cocoa Island bearing
 N.W. by N distance 30 mile at 12 P.M. tack
 ship to the S and W. ship on a wind at 4 P.M.
 course S.W. cooper employed in getting cask
 ready for water at 9 P.M. ship on a wind at 11
 P.M. tack ship to the S & W latter part Calm
 the cocoa Island bearing N. by W distance 30
 mile so end this day

stood half
 watches

Remarks On This day Commence With calm ship on a
 Thursday Jan the 29 1852 wind to the S & W at 2 P.M. Commence With
 light breeze from S.W. With pleasant
 weather course N. by W the cocoa Island
 bearing N. by W distance 25 mile at sun set
 the Island bearing N distance 20 mile



Remarks On This day Commences With light breeze from S.W.
 Friday Jan 30 1852 Course N.E. at 1 P.M. came to anchor in Chatham
 bay in 15 fathoms of water at 4 P.M. got 40 blbs
 of water and one boat load of wood latter part
 got 40 blbs of water and one boat load of wood
 so end this day (one well while hog)

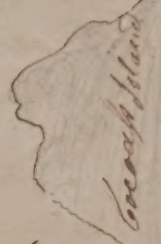
Remarks On This day Commence With Rain ship laying to anchor
 Saturday Jan 31 1852 at 9 P.M. got 15 blbs water and 3 boats load of wood
 latter part pleasant weather send 2 boat for wood
 at 11 P.M. got 2 two boats of wood
 at sun set got 2 boats of wood and allantes
 went a shore to have good wash

Bark. Franklin bound ^{on} off shore ground Ready for Sea

Remarks on
Sunday Feb the
1st 1852

This day laying to anchor in Chatham Island Bay at 2 P.M. got ready for sail latter part hove anchor in and stood to the S. and W. ship the wind at 12 A.M. the Island bearing distance 20 mile all hands employed in getting boats ready and stowing anchor on the bow so end this day

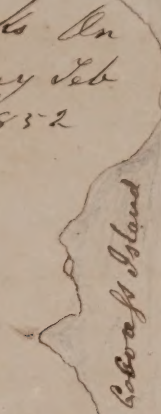
Under way
from Island



Remarks on
Monday Feb
the 2 1852

This day light breeze from with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. and W. with all sail out at sun set no land in sight at 9 P.M. wore ship to the S. and W. latter part the Crocoas Island bearing E distance 25 miles at 9 A.M. weather cloudy and rain so ends this day

Crocoas Island

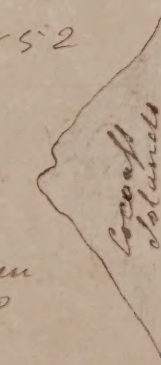


Lat
Long

Remarks on
Tuesday Feb the
3rd 1852

This day strong breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. the Island bearing distance 28 miles at sun set the Island bearing N.E. distance 30 mile latter part no land in sight breeze from S.E. course S. at 4 A.M. ship on a wind to S.E. so end this day

Crocoas Islands



Lat
Long

Remarks on
Wednesday Feb
the 4th 1852

This day light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather & rain ship on a wind to the S. and W. latter part wore ship to the S.E. wind from W.S.W. so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Thursday Feb
the 5 1852

This day light breeze from S. with cloudy weather and rain ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part the same so end this day

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin bound on off shore ground

88

Remarks on
Friday Feb
6th 1852

This day light breeze from S with cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the S. W. westward at sun set stood a long with all sail out at 8 PM breeze from S E course S S W latter ship on a wind to the S. W. to end this day
Lat 4 " 34 S
Long 89 " 00 W

Remarks on
Saturday Feb
the 7th 1852

This day strong breeze from S S E with pleasant weather course S. S. W. at sun set ship on a wind to the S W breeze from S S W latter part the same to end this day
Lat 3 " 21 S
Long 91 " 03 W

Remarks on
Sunday Feb
the 8th 1852

This day light breeze S. S. E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. W. at sun set breeze from S E with cloudy weather course S. S. W. latter part ship on a wind to the S. W. to end this day
Lat
Long

Remarks on
Monday Feb
the 9th 1852

This day light breeze from S S E ship on a wind to the S. W. at 2 PM saw the Island of Culpeper bearing S E distance 35 mile at 4 PM brooked for New mainsail and bend it no Island in sight to end this day

Culpeper Island

Remarks on
Tuesday Feb
the 10th 1852

This day light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S and W latter part breeze from S S W ship on a wind to the S E the watch on deck employed in painting the boats to end this day
Lat 2 " 38 S
Long 94 " 20 W

Bark Franklin bound on the off shore ground 1852

Remarks on
Wed Feb
the 11 1852

This day light breeze from WSW with
pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S E
latter part the same so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Thurs Feb
the 12 1852

This day light breeze from WSW with
pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S
latter part the same so end this day

Lat 21° 30' N
Long 94° 12' W

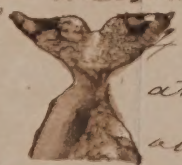
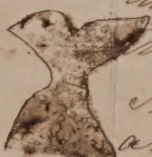
Remarks on
Fri Feb the
13 1852

This day strong breeze WSW with pleasant
weather ship on a wind to the S at sun
set breeze from SW ship bore S by E
latter part ship on a wind to the S and W
and saw one sail inside so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Saturday Feb
the 14 1852

This day strong breeze from SSW with pleasant
weather ship on a wind to the S and W one sail inside
the watches on deck employed in repairing
the fore topsail at 1 1/2 PM saw a school of
Green whales off starboard beam 3 mile off
at 2 PM lowered down all the boats and anchors



Schools Whales Chasing at 3 PM the L Boat struck one at
4 PM the S Boat struck one and the Green drew
at 5 PM took the S Boat whale long side ship
an whaling duty at 6 PM the S Boat came on
board at 7 PM the W Boat came long side at 8
the watch on deck employed in rising the cutting
falls and layed the fore top sail to
mast latter part commenced cutting
at 8 AM finished cutting and commenced cutting
the head and brace so forward ship on a
wind to the S.W. so end this day

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin bound on the off shore ground

1852

Remarks On Sunday Feb the 15 1852 This day light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather Ship on the wind to the S. and W. all hand employed in whaling duty at Sun set talk Ship to the S and E Ship on the wind latter part course trying out oil and wore Ship to the S. and W. so end this day

Lat 00. 21 S
Long 95 33 W

Remarks On Monday Feb the 16 1852 This day light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather Ship on the wind to the S. and W. the watch on deck employed in trying out oil latter part at 3 AM fresh trying out 45 bls so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On Tuesday Feb the 17 1852 This day light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather Ship on the wind to the S and W at 2 PM saw a shoal of Blackfish. lowered the L Boat and W Boat came chasing and came a board withought any success latter part breeze from S.S.E. so end this day

Lat 00 " 00 S
Long 94 " 53 W

Remarks On Wednesday Feb the 18 1852 This day light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on the wind to the S and W 45 bls. I am oil on deck latter part the same so end this day

Lat 00 " 09 S
Long 95 36 W

Remarks On Thursday Feb the 19 1852 This day light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on the wind to the S and W latter part breeze from S.S.E. course S.S.W. at 11 AM Ship on the wind to the S. and W. so end this day

Lat 1 " 33 S

Bark Franklin bound on the off shore ground

1852

Remarks On Friday Feb 20 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S. and W. Allands employed stowing oil down the fore hold. At 9 AM wore ship to the N.E. so end this day

Stowing oil down 1852

Lat 1 " 38 S
Long

Remarks On Saturday Feb 21 1852

Stowing oil down 1852

104
138
289
233
213
276
95
93

This day light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S. and E. Allands employed in stowing oil down the fore hold at 4 PM wore ship. ship on the wind to the S. and W. Under short sail latter part calm at 1 1/2 AM finish stowing oil down so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On Sunday Feb 22 1852

This day light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S. and W. Allands employed in washing ship. ship under short sail at 4 PM made all sail latter part calm so end this day

Lat 1 " 41 S
Long 97 " 42 W

Remarks On Monday Feb 23 1852

This day calm with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. under all sail out at sun set light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather at 9 PM calm with strong breeze latter part employed in repairing the fore topsail so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On Tuesday Feb 24 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S. & W. latter part the same so end this day

Lat 3 " 33 S
Long 99 " 55 W

Remarks On Wednesday Feb 25 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S. & W. latter part the same so end this day

Lat 5 " 2 S
Long 101 " 2 W

90

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off shore Ground

1852

Remarks On
Thursday Feb
26th 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S.W. at 12 pm took the lower time at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Friday Feb
27th 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S.W. at 12 pm shortened sail and wore ship to S.E. latter part kept off course at the watches on deck employed in repairing the fore sail so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Saturday Feb
28th 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S.W. at 12 pm shortened sail and kept to the wind to the S.E. latter part wore ship course S.W. by W and spoke a Merchant Bark bound to San Francisco so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On
Sunday Feb
29th 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S.W. by W at sun set shortened sail and kept to the wind to the S.W. Westward ship under short sail at 9 pm wore ship to the S.E. ship on the wind latter wore ship to the S.W. and made sail course S.W. by W so end this day

Lat 53° 38'
Long 102° 10'

Spanish
Merchant
Bark

M^r

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off-shore. Ground. 1852

Remarks on
Sunday March
the 1st 1852

Sea 4/3 3/4 3/6

This day Strong breeze from S.E. With cloudy weather Course S.W. Ship under short sail at sun set braced the yards and luffs to the wind to the Southward & Westward at 9 PM wore ship to the N.E. latter made all sail and wore ship to the S.W. Ship course

So end this day

Lat 5 " 40 S

Long 104 " 44 W

Remarks on
Tuesday March
the 2nd 1852

This day Strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant weather Course S.W. at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the N.E. Course N.E. So end this day

Lat 6 " 9

Long 105 " 00 W

Remarks on
Wednesday March
the 3rd 1852

Manual
Crew on
duty X

This day Strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant weather Course S.E. at sun set shortened sail and luffs to the wind to the N.E. latter part Course N.E. So end this day

Lat 4 " 36 S

Long 104 " 11 W

Remarks on
Thursday March
the 4th 1852

This day Strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant weather Course S.E. Ship under short sail at sun set luffs to the wind at 12 AM wore ship to the S.W. latter part Course S.W. So end this day

Lat 4 " 48 S

Long 104 48 W

Remarks on
Friday March
the 5th 1852

This day Strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant weather Course S.W. at 5 PM saw one sail at 4 PM spoke the ship Harrison of N.B. 14' mouth out 325 W. 35 S. Capt. bound to N.W. coasts at 5 PM wore ship to the N.E. and shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship Course S.W. So end this day

Lat 5 " 04 S

Long 104 " 09 W

325 W. 35 S. spoke the ship Harrison of N.B. 14' mouth out 325 W. 35 S. Capt. bound to N.W. coasts at 5 PM wore ship to the N.E. and shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship Course S.W. So end this day

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off Shore Ground 1852

91

Remarks On This day Strong breeze from S.E. With. Blandy
Saturday Mar^{ch} Weather Course S.W. at sun set shortened sail
6th 1852 and hup to the wind to the S.W. Westward
latter part made sail and wore ship to the N.E.
at 11 AM saw one sail so end this day
Lat 5 " 00 S
Long

Remarks On This day Strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Sunday Mar^{ch} Weather Course S.W. on sail inside at 2
the 7th 1852 PM spoke the Ship General Scott of St. Haven
Captⁿ Fisher 5 months out 120 bls Sperm bound
to N.W. Coast ship on the to wind to the
N.E. at sun set shortened sail and wore
ship to the S.W. ship on the wind latter
part wore ship to N.E. so end this day
Lat
Long

Remarks On This day Strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Monday Mar^{ch} Weather ship on the wind to the N.E. with
the 8th 1852 all sail out at sun set shortened sail latter
part wore ship to the S.W. and made sail
at 12 AM wore ship to the N.E. so end this day
Lat 5 " 11 S
Long 108 " 04 W

Remarks On This day Strong breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Tuesday Mar^{ch} Weather ship on the to the N.E. at sun set
the 9th 1852 shortened sail latter part made sail so end this day
Lat
Long

Remarks On This day light breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Wednesday Mar^{ch} Weather ship on the wind to the N.E. at sun
the 10th 1852 set shortened sail latter made sail and wore ship
to the S.W. Westward so end this day
Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off. S. Coast 1852.

Remarks On This day light breeze from S.E. With cloudy weather.
Thursday Mar. 12th 1852 Ship on the wind to the S.W. Westward at sun set
shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the
N.E. course &c. so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks On This day light breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Friday Mar. 13th 1852 weather course S. at sun set shortened sail and
luffe to the wind to the N.E. latter part made sail
and wore ship to the S.W. course S.W. by S
so end this day

Lat 4 " 49 S
Long 109 " 13 W

Remarks On This day light breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Saturday
Mar. 13th 1852 weather course S.W. by S at sun set shortened
sail latter part made sail at 12 A.M. wore ship
to the N.E. course &c. so end this day

Lat 5 " 17 S
Long 110 " 03 W

Remarks On This day light breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Sunday
Mar. 14th 1852 weather course S.E. by S at sun set shortened
sail latter and luffe to the wind latter part
made sail so end this day

Lat 4 " 14 S

Remarks On This day light breeze from S.E. With pleasant
Monday
Mar. 15th 1852 weather course S.E. by S at sun set shortened
sail latter wore ship to the S.W. and made
sail course S.W. by W. at sun set shortened
sail and luffe to the wind to the wind
to the S.W. latter part strong breeze from
E.S.E. with cloudy weather course S.W.
so end this day

Lat 4 " 35 S
Long 112 " 28 W

92

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off Shore Ground 1852

Remarks On Tuesday
Mar^{ch} 16th 1852 This day strong breeze from ESE with
cloudy weather course SW at sun set
shortened sail and lufft to the wind to the
SEW latter made sail course SW
so end this day Lat
Long

Remarks On Wednesday
Mar^{ch} 17th 1852 This day strong breeze from ESE with
cloudy weather course SW at sun set
shortened sail and lufft to the wind
to the SEW latter part wore ship to the
ESE and made sail course N.E. and saw one
sail insight to the SEW so end this day
Lat 4 " 42
Long 13 " 18 W

Remarks On Thursday Mar^{ch}
18th 1852 This day light breeze from SE with
pleasant weather course NNE at sun set
shortened sail and lufft to the wind to
the NNE latter part made sail and wore
ship to the SEW course SW so end this day
Lat 4 " 44 S
Long 13 36 W

Remarks On Friday Mar^{ch}
19th 1852 This day light breeze from ESE with
pleasant weather course SW at sun set
shortened sail and lufft to the wind to the
SEW latter wore ship to the NNE and
made sail course N so end this day
Lat
Long

Remarks On Saturday
Mar^{ch} 20th 1852 This day light breeze from ESE with
pleasant weather course N at sun set shortened
sail and lufft to the wind to the NNE latter
made sail and hup off course N so end this day
Lat 3 " 45 S
Long 14 " 37 W

Remarks On Sunday Mar^{ch}
21st 1852 This day light breeze from SE with pleasant
weather ship on the wind to the NNE at sun
shortened sail latter part made sail ship
on the wind so end this day
Lat 3 " 14 S
Long

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off shore Ground 1852

Remarks On Monday
March 22nd
1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Weather ship on the Wind to the N.W. & at sun set stood along with all sail and
latter part course N by E so end this day.

Lat 2 " 27 S
Long 115 " 00 W

Remarks On
Tuesday March
23rd 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Weather ship on the Wind to the N.W. & at sun set
shortened sail latter part made sail course N.
so end this day.

Lat 1 " 19 S
Long 115 " 20 W

Remarks On
Wednesday
March 24th 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Weather course N. at sun set shortened sail
latter part wore ship to the S.W. course S
at 9 AM saw a shoal of blackfish and lowered
all the boats and commence chasing the W. boat
one and the Iron dragnet at 11 AM the boats
came on board Wrought ships one sail inside
so end this day.

Lat 00 " 37 S
Long 114 " 34 W

Remarks On
Thursday
March 25th 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Weather ship on the Wind to the S.W. and
sail inside at sun set stood along with all sail
on latter part the same so end this day.

Lat 1 " 21 S
Long 114 " 27 W

Remarks On
Friday March
26th 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Weather course S at sun set shortened latter part
the same so end this day.

Lat 1 " 55 S
Long 114 " 27 W

Remarks On
Saturday March
27th 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
ship on a Wind to the S.W. latter part the
same so end this day.

Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off shore grounds

Remarks on Sunday Marth 28th 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part strong breeze from E.S.E. and took in the light sail so end this day

Lat 3 " 26 S
Long 115 " 14 W

Remarks on Monday Marth 29th 1852 This day strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part saw one sail and unbutton the flying jibb and watch on deck employed in repairing at 4 1/2 PM set it up so end this day

Lat 4 " 33 S
Long 116 " 20 W

Remarks on Tuesday Marth 30th 1852 This day strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part at 12 PM were ship to the N.E. so end this day

Lat 6 " 05 S
Long 117 " 18 W

Remarks on Wednesday Marth 31st 1852 This day strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the N.E. latter part saw a large shoals of sperm whales of fairboard seen breaching ship course N.W. bound this day



Factor



S.



Damon



Lat
Long

Remarks on Thursday April 1st 1852 Obapt^r Lake stop on board the ship This day strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship after shoals of sperm whale at 1 PM lowered the L.B. and W. Boat and came chasing them at sun set shortened sail the boats came on board we caught 3 whales inside distance quarter mile ship on the wind to S.W. at 4 1/2 PM were ship to the N.E. Eastward latter part made all still so end this day

Lat
Long

Call on board

X

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off Shore Ground 1852

Remarks on
Friday Apr.
the 2 1852



J. S. Jamison

This day strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S.W. at 1 1/2 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales of larboard bow breaching kept off course S.W. at 2 PM lowered down all boats and commenced chasing them at 3 PM the L.B. struck one at 5 PM took the whale alongside at sun set shortened sail the watches on deck employed in putting cutting gear ready ship on the wind to the S.W. with fore topsail to the mast at 1 PM the flock chain parted all hands employed in putting another flock chain at 5 PM wore ship to the S.W. ship laying with main topsail to the mast and commenced cutting at 7 PM wore ship to the S.W. at 10 PM finish cutting and brace forward ship and ^{went} to the S.W. and so end this day

Lat 4 " 42 S
Long 118 " 00 W

Remarks on
Saturday
Apr. 3 1852

This day strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S.W. and under short sail all hands employed in whaling duty at 2 PM wore ship to the S.W. at sun set wore ship to the S.W. ship on the wind latter part wore ship to the S.W. and commenced trying oil so and then

Lat 4 " 58 S
Long 118 " 16 W

Remarks on
Sunday Apr.
4 1852

This day strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S.W. ship under short sail all hands employed in trying out oil latter part at 10 PM finish trying out and wore ship to the S.W. so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Monday
April 5 1852

This day strong breeze S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the S.W. latter part the same so end this day

Lat 4 " 26 S
Long 118 " 26 W

94

Bark Franklin cruising on off shore Ground 1852

This day
1852
Remarks on
Tuesday April
1st 1852

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on the wind to the S.W. & at sun set wore
ship to the S.W. ship on the wind at 2 P.M. wore
ship to the S.W. & so end this day

Remarks on
Wednesday April
2nd 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant
weather ship on the wind to the S.W. & latter
part wore ship to the S.W. & end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Thursday April
3rd 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on the S.W. latter part wore ship to the
S.W. & weather cloudy and rain so end this day

No Lat

Remarks on
Friday April
4th 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
and rain at ship to the wind to the S.E. with plain
ly rain at sun set took in the light sail latter
made all sail weather the same so end this day

No Lat

Remarks on
Saturday April
5th 1852

This day strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather
ship on the wind to the S.W. & at 2 P.M. wore ship to the
S.W. and took in the light sail latter part the same

Lat 5° 54' S
Long 120° 04' W

Remarks on
Sunday April
6th 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant
weather ship on the wind to the S.W. & at sun set
wore ship to the S.W. & latter part the same so end this
day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Monday April
7th 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
ship on the wind to the S.W. & under short sail
latter part sprung the fore top mast all hands employed
in sending down so end this day

Lat
Long



Bark Franklin Cruising on the off shore Grounds 1852

Remarks On This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
Tuesday April ship on the wind to the S.E. & under short sail and
the 13 1852 Allands employed in sending down the fore top mast
at one P.M. send the watch below Captain Lake employ
in carpenter duty latter part at 11 P.M. Allands employed
in sending the new top mast a loft so end this day
Lat 4 " 54 S
Long

Remarks On This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
Wednesday ship under short sail allands employed in setting
April 14 1852 the fore top mast back stays at 4 P.M. set jib stay
and set jib ship on the wind to the S.E. Eastward
latter part send the topsail yard up and galen mast
allands employed in setting up the rigging so end this day
Roustone Lat 3 " 26 S
Long 117 " 40 W

Remarks On This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
Thursday April ship on the wind to the S.E. & ship under short sail
the 15 1852 allands employed in sending up the fore top galen yard
and bending the fore topsail at 2 P.M. set the fore
topsail at sun set got true latter part the watch
an deck employed in cooping oil so end this day
Lat 2 " 26 S
Long 116 " 18 W

Remarks On This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Friday April weather ship on the wind to the S.E. & latter part
the 16 1852 course stowing oil down so end this day
Lat 1 " 9 S
Long

Remarks On This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Saturday April weather ship on the wind to the S.E. & allands
the 17 1852 employed in stowing oil down at sun set got true
stowed down forty three bls and twenty five gallons
latter part allands employed in washing ship
at 11 P.M. got true so end this day
Lat " " 16 S
Long 113 " 00 W

95

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off shore Ground 1852

Remarks On Sunday April the 18 1852 This day light breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the N E with all sail set latter part the same so end this day

Lat 1 " 01 N
Long 111 " 30 W

Remarks On Monday April the 19 1852 This day light breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the N E latter part the same so end this day

Lat 1 " 18 N
Long 110 " 50 W

Remarks On Tuesday April the 20 1852 This day light breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the N E latter the same so end this day one sail inside

Lat 1 " 30 N
Long 109 " 00 W

Remarks On Wednesday April 21 1852 This day light breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the N E latter part the same so end this day

Lat 1 " 42 N
Long 108 " 50 W

Remarks On Thursday April the 22 1852 This day light breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the N E latter part strong breeze so end this day

Lat 2 " 14 N
Long 107 " 00 W

Remarks On Friday April the 23 1852 This day strong breeze from S E with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the N E latter part the same so end this day

Lat 2 " 30 N
Long 105 " 40 W

Remarks On Saturday April the 24 1852 This day light breeze from S E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the N E latter the same so end this day

Lat 2 " 43 N
Long 104 " 20 W

Bark Franklin Cruising on the off shore Ground 1852

Remarks on This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Sunday April Weather ship on the wind to the S.E. latter part
the 25 1852 ship on the wind to the S.E. breeze from S.E.
so end this day Lat 2 " 30 N
Long 102 " 6 W

Remarks on This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Monday April Weather ship on the wind to the S.E. latter part
the 26 1852 the same so end this day Lat 2 " 33
Long

Remarks on This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Tuesday April Weather ship on the to the S.E. latter part
the 27 1852 the same so end this day Lat 2 " 48 N
Long 99 " 50 W

Remarks on This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Wednesday April Weather ship on the wind to the S by E latter
the 28 1852 part the same so end this day Lat 2 " 56 N
No Long

Remarks on This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Thursday April Weather ship on the wind to the S by E at sun
29th 1852 set tack ship to the S by W ship on the wind
latter part tack ship to the S by W so end this day Lat 2 " 55 N
Long 99 " 00 W

Remarks on This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Friday 30th 1852 Weather ship on the wind to the S by E
latter part tack ship to the S by W weather
cloudy and rain so end this day Lat 3 " 04 N
Long 98 " 58 W

Remarks on This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Saturday May the Weather ship on the wind to the S by W at 11
2nd 1852 P.M. wore ship to the S by E latter part
strong breeze so end this day Lat 2 " 45 N
Long

96

Bark Franklin cruising on the off shore Ground 1852

Remarks on
Sunday May
2^d 1852

This day strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S.W. & E. latter part light breeze latter part tack ship to the S.W. at 12 AM tack ship to the S.W. & E. breeze from S.E. ship on the wind to the E. by S

Lat 3 " 14 30
Long 97 " 25 W

Remarks on
Monday May
3^d 1852

This day light breeze from S.E. ship on the wind to the S.W. & E. with pleasant weather latter part tack ship to the S.W. by breeze from S.E. at 11 AM tack ship to the S.W. & E. so end this day

Lat
Long

Remarks on
Tuesday May
the 4th 1852

This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S.W. & E. latter part wore ship to the S.W. at 11 AM course S.E. at so end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks on
Wednesday
May the 5th 1852

This day calm at 11 PM commence with light breeze S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the E. latter part ship on the wind S.W. & E. so end this day

Lat 3 " 26 S

Long 95 " 40 W

Remarks on
Thursday May
the 6th 1852

This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S.W. & E. latter the same so end this day

Lat

Long

Remarks on
Friday May
7th 1852

This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant ship on the wind S.W. & E. latter part at 6 AM tack ship to the S.W. so end this day

Lat

Long

1 Park Franklin Cruising to the Nth Est

Remarks on This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy
 Saturday weather ship on the wind to the Sth Wth. the 2nd part
 May the 8th 1852 was on deck employed in setting out the fore topmast
 stay and brook out ^{the} Sugar and Black fish oil
 so end this day Lat
 Long

Remarks on This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy
 Sunday May weather ship on the wind to the Sth Wth at 1 PM
 the 9th 1852 tack ship to the Sth E ship on the wind to the East
 ward latter part ship on the wind to the E by S
 so end this day Lat 2 " 38 S
 Long 93 " 04 W

Remarks On Monday
 May the 10th 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
 weather ship on the wind to the E by S latter
 part brook out for bread so end this day Lat 2 " 58 S
 Long 93 " 11 W

Remarks On Tuesday
 May the 11th 1852 This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
 weather ship on the wind to the Eastward latter part
 ship on the wind to the E by S so end this day Lat 3 " 04 S
 Long 95 " 01 W

Remarks On Wednesday
 May the 12th 1852 This day strong breeze from S. ship on the wind
 to the E.S.E. at Sun set ship on the wind to the
 S.E. by E weather clear at 4 PM course S.E. by E latter
 ship on the wind to the E by S so end this day Lat 2 " 57 S
 Long 94 " 11 W

Remarks This day light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
 on Thursday ship on the wind to the E.S.E. at 3 PM commence raining
 May the 13th 1852 latter part the same so end this day Lat 2 " 29
 Long 93 " 14 1/2 W

Bark Franklin Cruising to the Sth Eastward

Remarks On
Friday May
the 14th 1852
Complains of
Samuel Jones
to the Capt & E
and change
the Boat
Stern
Sterns 93
S & S 44 413

This day light breeze from S & E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S & E latter part strong breeze from S & E with cloudy weather and rain at 9 AM took in the light sail and saw one sail standing to the S & E so end this day
Lat 1 " 57 S
Long

Remarks On
Saturday May
the 15th 1852
Hill one
Log 229
140 87

This day strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on the wind to the E by N ship under short sail saw one sail to the S & E called sent L. G. Tripp. to steer the W Boat latter part ship to the Eastward so end this day
Lat 2 " 15 S
Long 87 " 29 W

Remarks On
Sunday May
the 16th 1852
Made sail &

This day strong breeze from S & E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the Eastward at sun set took in the light sail latter part light breeze ship on the wind to the S & E at 12 AM tack ship to the S & W ship on the wind so end
Lat 2 " 56 S
Long 88 " 20 W

Remarks On
Monday
May the 17th
1852

This day light breeze from E & E with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S & W at sun set tack ship to the S & E ship on the wind latter part the same so end this day
Lat 2 " 54 S
Long 87 " 12 W

Remarks On
Tuesday May
the 18th 1852

This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the E by S latter part the same so end this day
Lat 2 " 38 S
Long Rain

Remarks On
Wednesday
May 19th 1852

This day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the E by S latter part breeze from S ship on the wind to the E & E so end this day
Lat 2 " 12 S
Long 84 " 30 W

Bark, Franklin bound Southward & Eastward

1852

Remarks on ^{Friday} May 20th 1852 This day strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S & E latter part breeze from S & W ship on the wind to the S & E at 9 AM tack ship to the S & W ship on the wind so end this day
Lat cloudy weather
Long

Remarks on ^{Saturday} May the 21st 1852 This day strong breeze from S & W with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S & W at 12 PM tack ship to the S & E ship on the wind to the S & E at 9 PM barometer the fly bill goes latter part breeze from S & W so end this day
Lat 1 " 4 N
Long 82 " 03 W

Remarks on ^{Saturday} May the 22nd 1852 This day strong breeze from S & W with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S & E latter breeze from S & W ship on the wind to the S & E by S so end this day
Lat " " 6 N
Saw the main land - Long 80 56 W

Remarks on ^{Sunday} May the 23rd 1852 This day light breeze from S & W with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S & E by S at 1 PM saw the main land distance twenty five miles at 3 1/2 PM tack ship to the S & W ship on the wind to the W by N at 1 AM tack ship to the S & E ship on the wind latter part the main land inside distance 30 miles so end this day
Lat N
Long 80 " 50 W

Remarks on ^{Sunday} May the 24th 1852 This day light breeze from S & W with pleasant weather ship on the wind to the S & E the main land insight distance twenty miles at 1 1/2 PM tack ship to the S & W ship on the wind to the W by N at 4 1/2 PM saw a shoal of black fish of 10 bow two miles off lowered down the all boats and commence chasing the at 5 1/2 PM the boats come a board widought submarine latter part the same so end this day
Lat " " 46 S
Long 81 " 55 W

Main land

Main land

Main land

Bark Franklin Cruising on the Coast of Peru 1852

Remarks on This day strong breeze from S.W. with pleasant
Tuesday May weather ship on the wind to the N.E. W. no land
25th 1852 insight at sun set tack ship to the S.E. at 12 AM
tack ship to the Westward latter the same so end the
day
Lat " " 31 S
Long 82 " 00 W

Remarks on This day strong breeze from S.W. with pleasant
Wednesday May weather ship on the wind to the W. by S at 12 1/2
26th 1852 tack ship to the S.E. ship on the wind
to the S.E. by S latter part saw the main land a
head distance twenty five miles at 10 1/2 AM tack
ship to the S.W. ship on the wind to the W. by S
at 11 AM saw one sail to the S.W. so end this day
Lat " " 46 S
Long 81 " 00 W

Remarks on This day strong breeze from S.W. with cloudy
Thursday May weather ship on the wind to the W. by S one
27th 1852 sail insight at 8 PM breeze from S.E. ship on the
wind to the S.W. by S latter part the same so end this day
Lat " " 51 S
Long

Remarks on This day strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant
Friday May weather ship on the wind to the S.W. by S at sun set
28th 1852 tack ship to the Eastward ship on the wind at 10 1/2 PM
tack ship to the S.W. ship on the wind to the S.W. by W.
latter part light breeze Captⁿ Lake employed in
making a new main top sail yard send this day
Lat
Long

Remarks on This day strong breeze from S.W. with
Saturday May pleasant weather ship on the to the S.W. by W at
29th 1852 1/2 PM tack ship to the S.E. latter part
the Captⁿ employed in making a new main top
sail yard at 12 AM tack ship to the S.W.
so end this day
Lat
Long

Bark Franklin Cruising on the Coast of Peru 1852

Remarks On This day strong breeze SSW with pleasant
Sunday May Weather ship on the wind to the Sth Westward
31st 1852 latter part light breeze so end this day

Lat 1 " 35 S

Long 83 " 00 W

Remarks On This day light breeze from SSW with pleasant
Sunday May Weather ship on the wind to the Sth Westward
31st 1852 latter part tack ship to the Sth E ship on the wind
watch on deck employed in turning stalling of the
main & fore lower rigging so end this day

Lat 2.00 S

no Long

Remarks On This day light breeze from SSW with pleasant
Tuesday June Weather ship on the wind to the Sth Eastward
the 1st 1852 latter part stowed down one cask of sperm oil down
the fore hatch so end this day

Lat 2 " 34 S

Long 82 " 40 W

Remarks On This day light breeze from SSW with pleasant
Wednesday Weather ship on the wind to the Sth E at 3 PM
June 2nd 1852 saw one sail latter part the same so end this day

Lat 2 " 46 S

Long 82 " 00 W

Remarks On This day light breeze from SSW with pleasant
Thursday June Weather ship on the wind to the Sth E latter
5th 1852 part at 10 PM saw a shoal of black fish off
larboard bow one mile off lowered down all
the and commence chasing the at 11 1/2 PM
the boats came on board without any success
so end this day

Lat 3 " 14 S

Long 81.46 W

Remarks On This day light breeze from SSW with pleasant
Friday June Weather ship on the wind to the Sth E at 5 PM
the 4th 1852 saw the main land bearing East distance 30 mile at
9 PM tack ship to the Sth Westward at 1 AM were
ship to the Sth E latter part the main land bearing
south distance 15 mile at 9 AM kept off course

Lat 3 " 34 S

Long 80 " 36 W

Main land

Bark Franklin bound in Port of Thombey

Our Favorite 1852 Port of Thombey

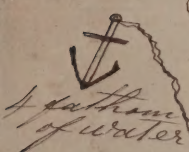
Remarks On This day light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather course E by S at 5 1/2 P.M. Calm five sail insight at sun set Thombey distance 12 miles ship anchor in 16 fathoms of water latter at 5 A.M. hove the anchor in and set all sail ship on a wind at 3 P.M. the watch in deck employed in getting cash today for weather at 10 A.M. light breeze from S.W. course S by E so end this day



Remarks On Sunday June 1st 1852

This

Lat 3° 34' S
Long 82°



Monday 2nd Port of Thombey

This day light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather course S by E at 2 P.M. came to anchor in favorite Port of Thombey in 16 fathoms of water at 2 1/2 P.M. carried a raft of cash in shore for water at sun a bark came in belong to Port of Galeo at 4 P.M. set the boats on the chains latter part send one boat to shore and shore to get the water cash so end this day

Remarks On Tuesday June 3rd 1852

Ship Leonidas 500 bbls.

This day with pleasant weather ship lying to anchor in Port of Thombey Alland employed in getting wood and water at 11 A.M. the ship Leonidas of came to anchor Capt Clark

Remarks On Wednesday June 4th 1852

This day with pleasant weather ship lying to anchor in Port of Thombey Alland employed in getting wood and stowing down so end this day

Remarks On Thursday June 5th 1852

This with pleasant weather ship lying to anchor in Port of Thombey Alland employed in getting wood so end this day

Bark. Franklin.

In Ports of Thombey

Friday
June 11th 1852 This day Allands employed in getting ready
for sea at 3 AM one passenger came on board
bound in ports Payta so end this day
Butter

Remarks On Saturday June 12th 1852 This day light breeze from with
pleasant weather ship ready for sea
latter have the anchor in land stood out
Alland employed in ship duty so end this day
Half Water

Bound In Ports Payta

Remarks On Sunday June 13 1852 This day light breeze from with pleasant
ship on wind to the S.W. at 2 PM tack
ship to the N.E. at 12 AM tack ship to S
fore sail insight at 10 AM tack ship again
Lat 3 " 45 S

Remarks On Monday June 14 1852 This day strong breeze from with cloudy
weather ship on the S.W. at 4 PM care away
the fore galeuts back stays at 8 PM tack ship
to the S.W. ship under short sail two sail insight
latter part tack ship to the S.E. at 7 AM
tack again to the S.W. so end this day
Long
Lat 3 " 57 S

Remarks On Tuesday June 15th 1852 This day strong breeze from with cloudy
weather ship on the wind to the S.W.
at 2 PM tack ship to the S.E. three sail
insight latter part tack ship to the S.W.
so end this day
Lat 4 " 23 S
Long

Remarks On Wednesday June 16th 1852 This day strong breeze from with cloudy
weather ship on the wind to the S.W.
at 2 PM tack ship to the S.E. at 8 PM
tack ship to the S.W. latter part
tack ship ship to the S.E. at 2 AM
tack ship to the S.W. at 7 AM
tack ship to the S.E. so end this day
Lat 4 " 42 S

Bark Franklin bound in Porte Payta

Remarks on

Thursday June

the 17 1852 This day strong breeze from with pleasant weather ship on a line to the St Es at 2 P.M. saw the Payta head distant 20 miles two sail in sight at 4 P.M. tack ship to the S.W. latter part came to anchor in Porte Payta in 8 fathoms of water so end the day

Remarks on

Friday June

the 18 1852

This day with pleasant weather ship laying to anchor in Porte Payta. Starboard watch on liberty.

Cooper commenced writing

Remarks on

Saturday June

19th 1852.

At anchor in Payta. Starboard watch on liberty. Employed painting ship.

June 20th

1852.

At anchor in Payta. Starboard watch on liberty.

June 21st

1852.

At anchor in Payta. Starboard watch on liberty. Painting ship. John M. Fernandez sloped.

June 22^d

1852.

Payta. painting ship. Samuel Groves & Charles Williams run away.

June 23^d

1852.

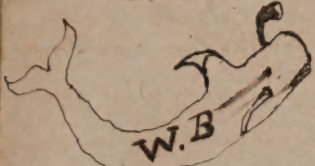
Payta. At 3 P.M. Ship Olivebranch of Cork, came afloat of us carrying away our spare spars & studding sail boards. Latter part took 4 spars from her and stowed them away. &c,

Bark Franklin. S. Pacific Ocean

June 24th
1852.

Partly getting ready for sea. At 9 A. M. took the Anchor to the Bow, bound to Pomeroy.

Friday June
25th 1852.



Cloudy. light breeze from S. E. course N. N. W. At 2 P. M. lowered for Blackfish. The Waist Boat got one 2 sails in sight. Latter part strong breeze. Course N. E. by E. &c.

Saturday
June 26th
1852.

Strong breeze, & cloudy. Course E. At Sunset laid the main topsail to the mast. At daylight stood in for Pomeroy.

Sunday
June 27th
1852.

Light breeze from S. E. At 2 P. M. let go the anchor in Pomeroy harbor in 31 fathoms of water, and hoisted out the Blackfish Blubber. 1 Bark in port.

Monday
June 28th
1852.

Laying to Anchor in Pomeroy. Engaged a Bonga for Humpbacking. Latter part, employed in making Spumyarn & fitting a new Waist Boat.

Tuesday
June 29th
1852.

At anchor in Pomeroy Harbor. Making Spumyarn. 6 men come on board to go a humpbacking. At 8 A. M. weighed anchor, for Puna Bay for Humpbacks. No Ends.

Wednesday
June 30th
1852.

Light breeze from N. N. W. bound to Puna Bay. At 3 P. M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water. Latter part 2 Boats to the Bonga At 12 lowered for a whale, but did not get him. &c

Humpbacking Forever.

Bark Franklin I. Pacific Ocean.

Thursday
July 1st
1852.

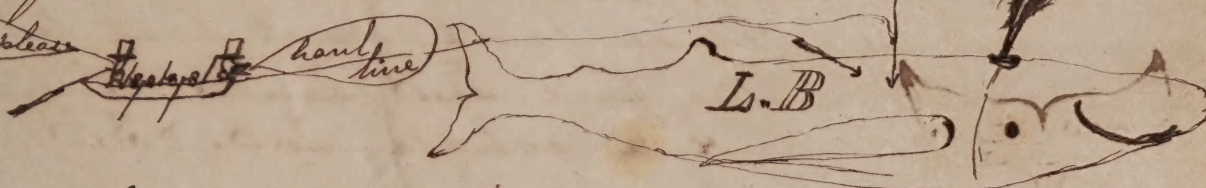
Irons drawn
L.B.

At anchor in Puna Bay. 2 Boats with the Bunga. at Sunset came on board. At daylight the Larboard Boat struck, set him, to spouting blood, and Irons drawn, went to the Bunga again.

Friday
July 2^d
1852

Puna Bay. At 8 A.M. went after a whale. The Larboard Boat struck him & and then the Waist Boat, and succeeded in killing him, at 10 took him in tow of three Boats.

I am the
Cooker if you please



Saturday
July 3^d
1852.

Irons kicked
out.

L.B.

Towing. At 3 P.M. took him alongside. and began to cut. at 7 finished. went to the Bunga at daylight. The Captain employed in taking care of the Blubber. At 8 A.M. the Larboard Boat struck, and Irons come out.

Sunday
July 4th
1852.

Two Boats with the Bunga. At daylight, 2 boats after a whale. At 7 A.M. commenced Boiling. At 11 A.M. went after another whale but did not get him. At 12 went on board of the Bunga.

Monday
July 5th
1852.

Boats chasing whales. The Captain breaking out to stow down. in the after hold. and started Meat. At 4 P.M. went on board.

Tuesday
July 6th
1852.

Puna Bay. Captain stowing down 2 Boats. Chasing whales.

Wednesday
July 7th
1852

Puna Bay. 2 Boats with the Bunga. Captain stowing down Oil. Latter part Chasing whales. &c.

To Ends.

Bark Franklin of Pacific Ocean.

Thursday
July 8th
1852.

Kumpback Bay. 2 Boats with the
Bunga. Latter part chasing whales.
So Ends.

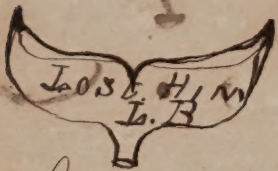
Friday
July 9th
1852.

Puna Bay. 2 Boats chasing whales. At 8
P. M. Starboard Boat struck a Cow &
Calf and sunk them.

Lost Him
S.B.

33

Saturday
July 10th
1852.



Puna Bay. Bunga laying by the whale
At 11 P.M. the Crows came out. Boats
went on board. Waist boat to the Bunga
Latter part L.B. struck, killed, and
sunk a whale, L.B. & S.B. to the
whale.

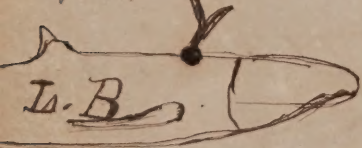
Sunday
July 11th
1852.

Puna Bay. L.B. & S.B. Laying by the
whale. At 9 P.M. the Crows came
out. Latter part 2 Boats chasing whales
and 1 Boat to the Bunga. So Ends.

Monday
July 12th
1852

Puna Bay. 2 Boats chasing whales
Latter part, all the Boats after whales
So Ends.

Tuesday
July 13th
1852



Puna Bay. all the Boats chasing whales
Starboard Boat struck a whale, and
then the Waist Boat struck him.
Killed him & took him in tow.
So Ends.

Wednesday
July 14th
1852

Puna Bay. 3 Boats towing the
whale. At 10 P.M. took the whale
alongside. Latter part began to cut
at 11 A.M. finished cutting.

Thursday
July 15th
1852.

Puna Bay. All hands employed in
cutting up the Blubber, and fitting
the boats. Latter part 2 Boats chasing
whales. Captain employed in
trying out.
So Ends.

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean.

Friday
July 16th
1852. Poona Bay. trying out. 2 Boats chasing
whales. At 5 P.M. the W.B. struck
a Cow, and Calf, Killed & sunk the
Calf. Parted line from the Cow & came
on board. so Ends.

Saturday
July 17th
1852. Poona Bay. 2 Boats chasing whales. Latter
part the same. so Ends.

Sunday
July 18th
1852. Poona Bay. 2 Boats chasing whales. Latter part the
same. so Ends.

Monday
July 19th
1852. Poona Bay. 2 Boats chasing whales. Latter part 3
Boats cruising for whales so Ends.

Tuesday
July 20th
1852. Poona Bay. 3 Boats cruising for whales. Latter part
the Starboard Boat went to the Bunga. &c.

Wednesday
July 21st
1852. Poona Bay. 3 Boats chasing whales &c.

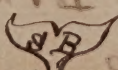
Thursday
July 22nd
1852. Poona Bay. 2 Boats chasing whales &c.

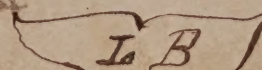
Friday
July 23rd
1852. Poona Bay. 2 Boats chasing whales. Latter part
the same.

Saturday
July 24th
1852. Poona Bay. 3 Boats chasing whales. Latter part
2 Boats chasing &c.

Sunday
July 25th
1852. Poona Bay. 3 Boats chasing whales. Latter part
took the Anchor & went farther down the
Bay. All hands on board &c.

Monday
July 26th
1852. Poona Bay. all the Boats chasing whales. At
10 P.M. the S.B. struck a Calf & the L.B.
the Cow & sunk them, &c.

 Saved all one

 Lost him, Parted

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
July 27th
1832.

Waist & Larboard Boats laying by the whale
At 4 A.M. the line parted and the
Bloody whale went to the bottom for the
32 No's Out Sharks. Got the ship underway, and came
to anchor by the whale in 22 fathoms of
water. So Ends.

Wednesday
July 28th
1832.

Puna Bay. Employed, in stowing down Oil
At 11 A.M. the W.B. lowered for a whale, but
did not get on to him. So Ends.

Thursday
July 29th
1832

Puna Bay. At 7 A.M. the L.B. & W. Boats
lowered for a whale. no luck. At 10 took
the Anchor, and went down the Bay again
So Ends.

Friday
July 30th
1832.

Puna Bay. All hands on board &c.

Saturday
July 31st
1832.

Puna Bay. lowered for a whale & that
was all the good it done us. Latter part took
the Anchor and worked up the Bay with
the tide. At 11 A.M. came to an anchor &c

Sunday
August 1st
1832.

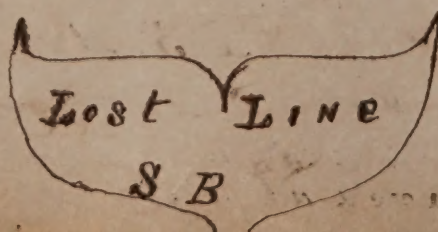
Puna Bay. Spoke the Bark Edward of
N.B. Capt Luce. 800 sperm. Latter part took
the Anchor. & at 12 A.M. came to Anchor
again. &c.

Monday
Aug. 2nd
1832.

All hands on board. Latter part the L.B.
went on shore for Oysters. So Ends.

Tuesday
Aug. 3rd
1832.

One Boat on shore for Oysters. At
3 P.M. came on board. Latter part the
W. Boat went on shore. The L. Boat
struck a whale & lost her line, and
came on board. So Ends.



Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
Aug 4th
1832.

All hands on board. At 8 A.M. took the Anchor and stood out of the Bay. Spoke a Callao Bark 3 months out 360 Bbls. So Ends.

Thursday
Aug 5th
1832.

W. Boat struck a whale, and parted line came on board again. At 6 P.M. came to an anchor in Pombey harbor. Bark Hecla of N.B. Capt Besse, Bound

WB

Parted home 1400 Sperm. &c.
Line

Friday
Aug 6th
1832.

Pombey forever. sent a raft of casks on shore for water. Employed in washing ship. Latter part got off a raft of water & stowed it away. Shipped one man.

Saturday
Aug 7th
1832.

Pombey again. Got off 2 Boat load of wood. Latter part got off 2 Boat load of wood, 29 bbls of Potatoes & 1 boat load of Bananas so ends.

Sunday
Aug 8th
1832.

Captain on Shore. You may guess what he was a doing & I can

Monday
Aug 9th
1832

Pombey. At 5 P.M. the Capt. came on board with 2 men. shipped. Latter part sent 252 Gallons of oil on shore for the use of the Bimba. At 9 A.M. took the Anchor and stood out to sea. 1 ship in sight bound in So. Ends.

Tuesday
Aug 10th
1832.

Light wind from E. ship on a wind. Employed in painting the boats, and clearing up decks. Latter part wind from S. S. ship on a wind to the Westward. Started one cask of Bowline &c So Ends.

Farwell To Tombey AND Humpbacking Too

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean.

Wednesday
Aug 11th
1832.

Light wind from S. S. W. with cloudy weather. Ship on a wind to the westward. Putting Boats. At 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Julia from Panama, bound to Valaparaíso. Latter part Rainy. 1 Sail in sight.

Thursday
Aug 12th
1832.

Light wind from S. S. W. Cloudy. Ship on a wind to W. Latter part painted the L. B. & coiled a new line &c

Friday
Aug 13th
1832.

Strong breeze & Pleasant ship on a wind to S. W. Latter part painted the S. B. At 8 A.M. chased a school of Blackfish.

Saturday
Aug 14th
1832.

Strong breeze from S. S. E. ship on a wind to the Eastward. Latter part ship heading S. W. So Ends.

Sunday
Aug 15th
1832.

Strong breeze from S. S. E. ship on a wind to the Eastward. So Ends.

Monday
Aug 16th
1832.

Strong wind from S. S. E. Cloudy ship on a wind to E. At 6 A.M. put out the L. B. & at 7 saw Sperm Whales. Lowered down three boats, and chased them. The larboard Boat struck one, and turn him up. At 12 took him alongside. So Ends.

Tuesday
Aug 17th
1832.

Commenced cutting. At 7 A.M. got through with the Body. At 12 A.M. got through bailing the case. So Ends.

Wednesday
Aug 18th
1832.

Strong wind from S. S. E. heading E. with cloudy weather. At 3 P.M. commenced boiling. All hands busily employed. So Ends.

Bark Franklin. S. Pacific Ocean.

Thursday
Aug 19th
1852.

Light breeze & pleasant. ship heading
E. S. E. All hands employed in Boiling Pot
Cooper setting up shooks. So Ends.

Friday
Aug 20th
1852.

Light wind from S. Ship on a wind to
E. S. E. with pleasant weather. At 8 P. M.
got through boiling & washed off Decks.
So Ends. Started Molasses.

Saturday
Aug 21st
1852.

Strong wind from S. ship on a wind
to E. S. E. Latter part ship on a wind
to N. S. W. Lowered for Blackfish, struck
one to the N. B. killed & lost him by
the head strap parting. So Ends. 1 sail
in sight.

Sunday
Aug 22^d
1852.

Strong wind from S. with cloudy weather,
ship on a wind to N. S. W. One sail
in sight. &

Monday
Aug 23^d
1852.

Strong breeze from S. S. E. with thick
weather, ship on a wind to S. W. Latter
part employed in stowing down Oil. &
in the after hold. So Ends.

Tuesday
Aug 24th
1852.

Moderate gale from S. S. E. with cloudy
weather. Ship on a wind to S. W.
Stowing down & So Ends.

Wednesday
Aug 25th
1852.

Strong breeze from S. E. with cloudy
weather. Ship on a wind to S. W.
Stowing down, At sunset finished.
Latter part washed ship. So Ends.

Thursday
Aug 26th
1852.

Moderate gale from S. S. E. with
squally weather. ship on a wind to
S. W. Latter part, ship on a wind
to E. N. E. So Ends.

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean.

On Peru

Friday
Aug 27th
1852.

33 M's Out Latter part ship on a wind to the southward. Started a cask of Gowline. So Ends.

Saturday
Aug 28th
1852.

Strong wind from E. S. E. with squally weather. Ship on a wind to S. Latter part, repaired the Fly jib. &c

Sunday
Aug 29th
1852.

Strong wind from S. E. with pleasant weather. Ship on a wind to S. S. W. Latter part Squally & Rainy. &c.

Lat 9. 00 S.
Long. 86. 41 W.

Monday
Aug 30th
1852.

Strong wind from E. S. E. with squally weather. Ship on a wind to S. Latter part the same.

Lat. 10. 12 S.
Long. 87. 00 W.

Tuesday
Aug 31st
1852.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. with squally weather. Ship on a wind to S. So Ends.

Wednesday
Sept 1st
1852.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather. Ship on a wind to the Southward. Latter part squally. Employed in repairing the Mast. So Ends.

Thursday
Sept 2nd
1852.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. with squally weather. Ship on a wind to S. So Ends.

Friday
Sept 3rd
1852.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. Squally. Ship on a wind to S. So Ends. Latter part pleasant.

Saturday
Sept 4th
1852

Strong breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather. Ship on a wind to S. Started Meat. So Ends.

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean

On Peru

Sunday
Sept 5th
1852.

Strong wind from E. S. E. with cloudy weather. Ship on a wind to S. So Ends.

Monday
Sept 6th
1852.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather. Ship on a wind to S. Latter part Ship on a wind to N. E. So Ends.

Tuesday
Sept 7th
1852.

Moderate gale from E. S. E. with squally weather. Ship on a wind to N. E. &c.

Wednesday
Sept 8th
1852.

Moderate gale from S. E. with squally weather. Ship on a wind to N. N. E. Latter part more moderate. Employed in repairing the Foresail &c.

Thursday
Sept 9th
1852.

Strong winds from E. N. E. with squally weather. Ship on a wind to the S. E. Repairing the Foresail. So Ends.

Friday
Sept 10th
1852.

Light breeze from E. with rainy weather. Ship on a wind to N. N. E. Latter part Ship on a wind to S. S. E. The Captain repairing a Boat. So Ends.

Saturday
Sept 11th
1852.

Light breeze from E. with fine weather. Ship on a wind to S. S. E. Latter part. Calm. Repairing the Spanker. So Ends.

Sunday
Sept 12th
1852.

Calm. Latter part light wind from S. W. Course S E by E. So Ends.

Lat. 21.34 S
Long. 89.30 W.

Monday
Sept 13th
1852.

Light wind from S. with pleasant weather. Ship on a wind to E. S. E. Latter part wind from S. S. E. Ship on a wind to E. Bent the Spanker. So Ends.

Lat. 21.04 S
Long. 88.40 W.

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
Sept 14th
1832.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. Squally
Ship on a wind to N. E. Latter part
the same. Took in the Fly jib & Gaff
Topsail. Rove new Fore Topsail & jib
Halliards. So Ends.

Lat. 19.32 S.
Long. 86.30 W

Wednesday
Sept 15th
1832.

Strong breeze from E. with squally
weather. ship on a wind, to N. N. E.
Middle part, squally. took in the Main
Top Gallant Sail & Linstock reefed the Main
Topsail. Latter part the same. So Ends

Thursday
Sept 16th
1832.

Light breeze with frequent squalls.
Ship on a wind to N. E. by N. Set the
No. 1. G. Sail. Saw one Finback. Middle
part, the same. Latter part repairing
the No. 1. G. Sail. So Ends.

Friday
Sept 17th
1832.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. with
squally weather. Ship on a wind to
N. E. Middle part strong breeze ship
on a wind to N. E. by E. Latter part the
Captain fitting up an old Boat. So Ends.

Saturday
Sept 18th
1832.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. with squally
weather, ship on a wind ~~from~~ N. E.
Cooker employed in fitting old Casks.
Middle part took in the Fly jib. Latter
part saw one Finback So Ends.

Sunday
Sept 19th
1832.

Strong breeze from E. S. E. with cloudy
weather. Ship on a wind to N. E.
The watch employed in breaking
out for Butter & fitting hold. Middle
part, Clouds, with strong breeze, Latter part
set the Main Top Gallant Sail, & Fly jib.
Packed ship to the S. W. at 2 A. M.
So Ends.

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Coast

Monday
Sept 20th
1832.

Breeze moderate, Ship on wind to the S. & W. At 1/2 past one tacked ship to the N. & E. Middle & Latter part, saw one Sail bound to the S. S. Ends. &c.

Tuesday
Sept 21st
1832.

Light breeze from E by S. with hazy weather ship on a wind to N. & E. by E. Employed in repairing the Fly works. At sunset lowered for Blackfish but did not get any. Latter part, plenty of Blackfish in sight. To Ends this day.

Wednesday
Sept 22nd
1832.

Moderate breeze from E. S. & E with hazy weather, ship on a wind to N. & E. Sailed one Fin Back. Coiled new lines in the W. & Starboard Boats small Sails. At 9 P. M. tacked ship to the S. & W. At 3 A. M. tacked ship to E by N. 3/4 N. Latter part saw several Humpbacks. & One sail to the Northward. &c.

Thursday
Sept 23rd
1832.

Strong breeze from E. S. & E with cloudy weather, Ship on a wind to N. & E. Humpback in sight. Middle part, tacked ship to the S. Latter part, Strong breeze, ship on a wind to S. S. W. At 8 A. M. double reefed the Fore & Single reefed the Main Topsails. &c. To Ends.

Friday
Sept 24th
1832.

This day strong breeze from S. & E. with cloudy weather, ship on a wind to S. S. W. One Humpback seen. At sunset put another reef in the Main Topsail. Middle part the same. At daylight took in the Mainsail. Watch employed in repairing the Fly jib. Saw several Finbacks. and 1 School of Blackfish.
fat.
long.

BARK FRANKLIN S. Pacific Ocean.

On Peru

Saturday
Sept 25th
1832.

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather, ship on a wind to S. S. W. Repairing the Fly jib. At sunset took in the mainsail. Latter part set the mainsail, and lowered for a school of Blackfish &c.

Boats Crew
Watches.

Sunday
Sept 26th
1832.

Strong breeze from E by S. ship on a wind to N.E. by E. with cloudy weather. At sunset took in the mainsail. At sunrise set it again. Latter part more moderate.
So Ends.

Monday
Sept 27th
1832.

34 months
Out.

Moderate breezes with squalls of rain ship on a wind to ~~S~~ by W. One Pin backs in sight. At sunset wore ship to E by N. Middle part, the same. Latter part saw a school of Blackfish. So Ends

Tuesday
Sept 28th
1832

Strong breeze from S. & Eastward with squalls of Peruvian Dey. ship on a wind to E. N. E. At 4 P.M. saw a sail to the Southward. Middle part wore ship to the S. & Eastward. At 4 A.M. split the jib. At 7 A.M. bent another.
So Ends.

Wednesday
Sept 29th
1832.

Strong breeze with frequent squalls. ship on a wind to the S. & Westward. Middle part, the same. Latter part saw a school of Blackfish.
So Ends these 24 hours.

Thursday
Sept 30th
1832.

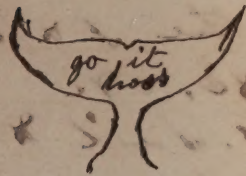
More moderate wind from S.E. by E. with cloudy weather. Ship on a wind to S by W. Middle part, the same. Latter part employed in making new jib sheets, from Old Bowline.
So Ends.

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean
Cruising on Perm.

Friday
Oct 1st
1852

This 24 hours light breeze from E. S. & with hazy weather, ship on a wind to N.E. Burned one reef out of the Topsails, and rove new jibb Sheets. Middle part, wore ship to the S. At daylight wore again to the N. & Eastward. So Ends.

Saturday
Oct 2^d
1852.



This day light breeze from the S. Ship on a wind to N.E. with hazy weather. At 3 P.M. Ellis S. Hinds raised Sperm whales, 4 points off the lee Bow, 1 1/2 miles off. Lowered down, but could not catch them. Going to fast, At Sundown came on board. Middle part, wore ship to the S & W. Latter part wore to the N & E. So Ends.

Sunday
Oct 3^d
1852.

Light breeze from S & E ship on a wind to E. N. & with hazy weather. Saw Bumpbacks. The 2^d Mate sheathing the deck forward of the Try works. Middle part, wore ship to the S & W. At daylight wore to the N & E. 1 sail in sight to the N. So Ends.

Monday
Oct 4th
1852.

Strong breeze from the S & E ship on a wind to the N & E. with hazy weather. 2 sails in sight. Middle part wore ship to the S & W. At daylight tacked to the N & E. One sail in sight to the N. Plenty of Blackfish & So Ends.

Tuesday
Oct 5th
1852.

Light breeze from the S & E. ship on a wind to the N & E. At sunset tacked ship to the S & W. Middle part, saw a sail, Latter part tacked ship to the N & Eastward, Repairing the Big jib, So Ends.

Bark Franklin on Coast of Peru.

Wednesday
Oct 6th
1852.

These 24 hours strong breezes from the S & Eastward, ship on a wind to the N & Eastward, with hazy weather. At Sunset saw two sails one, a man of war, Plenty of Blackfish in sight. At 10 P. M. tacked to the S & E. At 3 A. M. tacked to the N & E. Latter part, finished repairing the jib. So Ends.

Thursday
Oct 7th
1852.

Strong breeze from S & with hazy weather, ship on a wind to E. N. & E. Middle part, wore ship to the S & W. At 2 A. M. wore to the N & E. At daylight set the No. 1. G. Sail & Gaff Topsail. So Ends.

Friday
Oct 8th
1852.

Strong breeze from S & with hazy weather, ship on a wind to E. N. & E. At Sunset took in the No. 1. G. Sail Fly jib & Gaff Topsail Dye sail in sight. Plenty of Blackfish and Finbacks. Middle part wore ship to the S & W. At 2 A. M. wore to the N & E. One sail in sight. At 7 A. M. wore to the S & W. Main land in sight, Latter part 1 Bark in sight (Merchantman).

Saturday
Oct 9th
1852.

Strong breeze from S & with hazy weather ship on a wind to the N & E. 1 Brig in sight. Middle part, the same. So Ends.

Sunday
Oct 10th
1852

Light breeze and pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W. At 5 P. M. unbent the jib & Bent the old one. Middle part Moderate. Latter part, two vessels in sight, (Whalers) boiling. Saw several Humpbacks.

So Ends

Bark Franklin On Coast of Peru

Monday
Oct 11th
1852. Light breeze from S & E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W. One ship in sight, trying out. At sunset wore ship to the N & E. & took in M. S. G. Sail, Fly jib & G. Topsail. Latter part made full sail. So ends.

Tuesday
Oct 12th
1852. Pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N & E. At 5 P. M. spoke the ship Texas Coffin of Nant. Capt Arthur 35 mos out Noo all told. Middle part wore ship to the S & W. Latter part two ships in sight. So ends.

Wednesday
Oct 13th
1852. Moderate breeze with pleasant weather, ship on a wind to the S & W. At 6 P. M. wore ship to the N & E. 3 ships in sight. Middle part double reefed the topsails, and took in the Fly jib. Latter part, turned the reefs out of the topsails & set the Fly jib &c.

Broke out
for Water &
Flour.

Thursday
Oct 14th
1852. Pleasant, with a strong breeze from S & Eastward ship on a wind to the S & Westward. At 2 P. M. towed for a school of Blackfish. No luck. At sunset Reefed the topsails took in Mainsail & Fly jib. Middle part wore ship to the N & Eastward, latter part made sail &c.

Friday
Oct 15th
1852. Strong breeze from the S & Eastward with heavy weather, ship on a wind to the N & E. At 4 P. M. spoke the ship Adeline Gibbs, of Fairhaven Capt Weeks. stowing down oil. At sunset took in sail 2 sails in sight. Middle part wore ship to the S & W. Latter part, set the Mainsail. The Captain employed in caulking the deck. So ends.

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru.

Saturday
Oct 16th
1832.

Strong breeze from S & E. ship on a wind to the S & W. At sunset wore ship to the N & E & took in the Mainsail Middle part squally. Latter part, saw a Breach. So Ends.

Sunday
Oct 17th
1832.

Moderate weather, wind from E. S. & E. Course N & E. At sunset took in sail Middle part, wore ship to the S & W. Latter part turned the reefs out of the Topsails & set the Mainsail. So Ends.

Monday
Oct 18th
1832.

Light breeze from E. S. & E. with hazy weather. Course S & W. by W. At sunset wore ship to the N & E. Latter part kept off to W. N. W. So Ends.

Tuesday
Oct 19th
1832

Strong breeze from E. S. & E. with hazy weather. Course W. N. W. At sunset wore ship to N & E. At daylight made sail and kept off to W. N. W. So Ends. Repairing the fore topsail.

Wednesday
Oct 20th
1832

Light breeze, Hazy weather Course W. N. W. Bent the N. S. G. Sail At sunset took in sail, and luffed to the wind on the larboard tack. Latter part rattling down the Fore Rigging &

One Sail in sight.

Thursday
Oct 21st
1832.

Light breeze from S. & E. Course W. S. W. Employed in rattling down the Fore Rigging. Lowered for Blackfish got none same as common. Latter part getting ready to make rattling stuff. So Ends

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru.

Friday
Oct 22nd
1832. Light breeze from the S. & E. Course
S. W. Sail Blackfish & lowered, no
luck. At sunset took in sail &
luffed to the wind, heading S.
S. W. Middle & latter part, wore
ship to the S & E. At daylight set
the Mainsail &c.

Saturday
Oct 23rd
1832. Strong breeze from the S & E. with
squally weather, ship on a wind to
E. N. E., saw several Humpbacks. Middle
part, the same. Latter part turned the
reefs out of the Topsails & set the Fly
jib. Plenty of Humpbacks in sight &c.

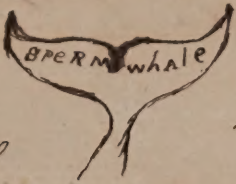
Sunday
Oct 24th
1832. Strong breeze from the S & E. with squalls
of wind & rain. ship on a wind to
E. N. E. At sunset double reefed the
Topsails & took in the Fly jib. Middle
part wore ship to the S & W. At daylight
wore ship to the N & E. and made sail
&c.

Monday
Oct 25th
1832. Moderate, with a light breeze from the S & E
with hazy weather, ship on a wind with
all sail set to E. N. E. At sunset took in
the M. S. F. Sail. Latter part made all
sail Blacksmith engaged in fitting a
strap to a Bulls Eye. &c.

Tuesday
Oct 26th
1832. Light Breeze from the S & E. with
mild fair weather, ship on a wind
to the N & E. One sail in sight. At
sunset tacked ship to the S & W &
took in the M. S. F. Sail & Gaff
Topsail. At 4 A. M. set the M. S. F. Sail
and Gaff Topsail. Saw Blackfish. 1
sail in sight. Employed in rattling
down the Fore Topmast, Riggering.
At 12 A. M. tacked ship &c to the S & W.

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru

Wednesday
Oct 27th 1832. 35 Mos Out
Light breeze from the S & E. ship on a wind to the S & W.
Lost this whale plenty of Blackfish & 2 sails through DAMN in sight. Latter part saw 2 sails CARLESSNESS and a sperm whale. The Captain and some others called him a Fin Back, but I dont believe it, nor wont short of a Quarter. So Ends.



Thursday
Oct 28th 1832. Light breeze and Pleasant. ship on a wind to the S & W. At 1/2 past 4 P.M. lowered for a school of Blackfish. No luck. Middle part tacked ship to the S. & Westward, latter part one sail in sight &c.

Friday
Oct 29th 1832. Light breeze from the S & E with hazy weather, ship on a wind to the S & W. At sundown tacked ship to the S & E. Middle part, saw one sail. Latter part 2 sails in sight. Tacked ship to S & W. &c.

Saturday
Oct 30th 1832. Light breeze from the S & E. ship on a wind to the S & W. 2 sails in sight. At 7 P.M. tacked ship to the S & E. Latter part, 1 sail in sight, and plenty of Blackfish, tacked ship to the S & W. Signaled a Nantucket ship dont know who she was. &c.

Sunday
Oct 31st 1832. Light breeze from the S & E with Pleasant weather, ship on a wind to the S & W. 1 sail in sight. Plenty of Blackfish. The water employed in cleaning the Iron work & painting it. At sunset tacked ship to the S & E. Middle part saw a ship to leeward, trying out. Latter part saw one sail. and two Finbacks. So Ends.

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru

Monday
Nov 1st
1832.

Light winds from the S & E ship on a wind to the N & E. Saw a Carcass, to the leeward, and a Humpback. Latter part, wore ship to the S & W. So Ends.

Tuesday
Nov 2nd
1832.

Moderate breeze from the S & E. ship on a wind to the S & W. At 3 P.M. spoke the Bark Peru, of Nantucket Capt Starbuck 18 mos out, for Sperm. Boiling. Latter part tacked ship to the N & E & No.

Wednesday
Nov 3rd
1832

Light breeze from the S & E ship on a wind to the N & E. Latter part the same &c.

Thursday
Nov 4th
1832.

Light breeze from the S & E. ship on a wind to the N & E. At 1 P.M. wore ship to the S & W. Finbacks & Blackfish in sight. Latter part saw Blackfish. So Ends.

Friday
Nov 5th
1832.

Light breeze from the S & E ship on a wind to the S & W. Middle part, the same. Latter part Plenty of Finbacks in sight. &c.

Saturday
Nov 6th
1832.

Strong breeze with squally weather. Course W. by S. took in the No. S. G. Sail, Fly jib & Gaff Topsail. Plenty of Finbacks in sight. At sunset double reefed. Latter part, kept off to W. Saw several Finbacks. &c.

Sunday
Nov 7th
1832.

Squally, under double reefed Topsails. Ground lively, with Cow Fish & Blackfish. At sunset took in the Foresail & luffed to the wind, Latter part kept off. Course W. Saw on sail turned the reefs out of the Topsails & set the No. S. G. Sail. &c.

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru.

Monday
Nov 8th
1832.

This day squally. Course W. Saw Blackfish
At 4 P.M. luffed on a wind to the N.E. and
set the Mainsail. At sunset double reefed
the Topsails, latter part employed in making
Rope for fore Tacks, &c. under all sail.

Tuesday
Nov 9th
1832.

Meat.

Light breeze from S & E ship on a wind
to the N.E. At sunset took in the No. 3 & 4
Sail, Fly jib, & Gaff Topsail. At 10 P.M. wore to
the S & W. At 2 A.M. wore to the N & E. Latter
part, made all sail. To Ends.

Wednesday
Nov 10th
1832.

Strong breeze from the S & E. ship
on a wind to the N & E. Fitting new
fore Tacks. At sunset took in the No.
3 & 4 Sail Fly jib & Gaff Topsail.
Middle part, At 10 P.M. tacked ship
to the S & W. At 2 A.M. tacked ship to
the N & E. To Ends.

Thursday
Nov 11th
1832.

Moderate breeze from the S & E
ship on a wind to the N & E.
Middle part, the same. Latter
part tacked ship to the S & W.
To Ends.

Friday
Nov 12th
1832.

Moderate. ship on a wind to
the S & W. Latter part the same
&c.

Saturday
Nov 13th
1832.

Strong breeze from the S & E ship
on a wind to the S & W. Broke on
for Water. Latter part got a pull
on the Main topmast & Top Gallant
Backstays. Fin Backs in sight &c.

Sunday
Nov 14th
1832

More moderate. ship on a wind
to the S & W. Plenty of Fin Backs in sight
Middle and latter part the same.
To Ends

Bark Franklin. Coast of Peru.

Monday
Nov 15th 1832. Strong breeze from the S & E. with pleasant weather, ship on a wind to the S & W. Latter part ship on a wind to the N & E. So ends.

Tuesday
Nov 16th 1832. More moderate ship on a wind to the N & E. nothing seen. Latter part strong breeze. Setting up the weather. Mizzen. Topmast rigging. So ends

Wednesday
Nov 17th 1832. Strong breeze from the S & E with frequent squalls ship on a wind to the N & E. saw a Breech, off the weather Beam 8 miles off. and saw one Fin Back and a school of Black Fish. Middle part, squally. Latter part the same. *

Thursday
Nov 18th 1832. Moderate ship on a wind to the N & E. At sunset tacked ship to the S & W. At 2 A.M. tacked to the N & E. At 4 past 3 the ship Balmoral of Liverpool, came afloat of us & English ship cut us down to the water's edge. Inlig in lost the waist Boat, all the sail (sight run bent & Fore Top Gallant mast sent down and down the Fore Top Gallant Yard hauled aback. & what was left of the mast and set up the mainstay & 2 shrouds of the main rigging. & steady the mast, taking 260 strokes an hour. Latter part The Captain & the Carpenter of the ship stopping the hole. Carried away aboard of the ship all her head gear, excepting her Bonaprit. &.

Notes watch on deck. 18th Nov. 1832.

On, tother side you Powder Head.

Capt Lake

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru.

Friday
Nov 19th
1852. Still Engaged in stopping the
hole, and clearing the deck of rubbish.
At 2 P.M. got it stopped and sent
down what was left of the sails
and broke out for a Main Topsail &
Foresail. At 5 P.M. set them and
kept off for Payta. Making but
little water at present. Middle part
set the No. 1. G. Sail. Latter part engaged
in clearing up the decks &c.

Saturday
Nov 20th
1852. Moderate, Course N. by W. bound
to Payta. Engaged in repairing the
Mainsail. One Boat on the Cranes
Middle part, Course N. N. W. Latter
part, broke out for Water, and repairing
the Mainsail. At 1/2 past 9 sprung a
fresh leak, 950 strokes an hour. Cooper
Engaged in fitting casks to fill with
water, to heat the ship. The Captain
engaged in making a tarpaulin to
stop the leak. &c. &c.

Sunday
Nov 21st
1852. Light breeze and smooth, luffed to
the wind on the larboard tack
Captain & mate over the side, a
putting a tarpaulin over the hole
At 4 P.M. got through, bent the
Mainsail & kept off course N. N. W.
leaking 120 strokes at 4 O'clock
One Sail in sight. (Merchantman)
At sunset, leaking 54 strokes
an hour. Middle part, leaking
30 strokes an hour. Latter part
Plenty of Blackfish in sight.
So ends the day with good weather.

Bound to Payta.

21st of Nov 21st 1852.

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru

Monday

Nov 22^d
1852.

Light breeze from the S. & E.
with pleasant weather, Course
N. At 3 P.M. saw Sperm
Whales off the lee Beam, not
being in a suitable condition to
whale it we did not lower
until we got afoyl of them
We lowered the Starboard Boat
and struck, but did not hold
on long. At 5 P.M. came on
board again, and kept her off
her course N. Middle part leak-
ing none of any consequence
Latter part repairing the Fore
Topsail & The Captain repairing
the Starboard Boat &c.

Lat 10. D 6 S

Tuesday
Nov 23^d
1852.

Bound to Payta Course N
Still engaged in repairing the
Topsail & Boat. At 3 P.M. finished
the Boat. & at 4 past 4 Bent the
Fore Topsail Saw 1 Comps back
Middle part leaking none
Latter part breaking out the
Blubber room, & starting Water
& knocking down old Water
Cask &c.

Lat 8. 20 S.

Wednesday
Nov 24th
1852.

Bound to Payta. Course
N by E. Engaged in fitting
darts & fixing the Fore
Top Gallant Cross Trees Saw
a Brig (Merchantman) Latter
part breaking out for Plank
& picking Oakum. &c.

Plenty of Blackfish.

Lat 7. 17 S.

Barb Franklin Coast of Peru

Thursday

Nov 25th
1832.

Island of
Lobos De
Pierre

Bound to Payta Course N by E
Engaged in getting a new boat
& picking up again. At 4 P.M. seen
in the fly jib Broom Middle
part saw the island of ~~Lobos~~
& buffed up S.W. Latter part
Course N by E. Lat. S. 17°.

Friday
Nov 26th
1832.

Light breeze from the S & E,
Course N.W. by W. Saw the Main
Land & 2 Catamarans. Middle
part the same. Latter part kept
her N. N. E. Main Land in sight
to Ends.

Saturday
Nov 27th
1832.

36 Mos
Out.

Strong breeze from the S & E
Course N by E. Payta Head in
sight. At 12 past 4 came to anchor
in 10 Fathoms of water. Middle
part Boat's Crew Watches. Latter
part engaged in breaking out the water
on the Starboard side to heal the ship
etc.

Sunday
Nov 28th
1832.

Laying to Anchor in Payta Harbor
Took the Tarpauntins off from over the
hole where we was stove, and the Car-
penter came off and examined the place
to see what Timbers he wanted. Middle
& Latter part

Monday
Nov 29th
1832.

Laying in Payta At 10 P.M. 4 Carpenters
came on board to repair the ship
employed in breaking out oil At 6 P.M.
The Carpenters went on shore

Bark Franklin Laying in Payta Harbor.

Tuesday

Nov 30th 1852 At 4 A.M. seven carpenters at work
the crew at work At 6 P.M. the carpenters
went on shore

Wednesday

Dec 1st 1852 All hands at work carpentering &
repairing ship with the old jobs
this day one boat's crew on shore
from 6 P.M. to 10 P.M.
Antonio left the ship

Thursday

Dec 2nd 1852 At 6 A.M. five carpenters
came to work the crew painting ship
with other old jobs boat's crew on
shore from 6 P.M. to 10 P.M.

Friday

Dec 3rd 1852 At 6 A.M. five carpenters and 2 sailmakers
at work the crew stowing down oil
and other work at 10 A.M. the captain
and mate had a dispute the mate
of duty one boat's crew on shore
from 6 P.M. to 10 P.M.

Saturday

Dec 4th 1852

At 6 A.M. five carpenters and two sailmakers
at work the crew busy fitting rigging
at 5 P.M. the workmen went on shore
mate on duty

Sunday

Dec 5th 1852

Starboard watch on liberty so ends
this day with some men on board

Bark Franklin Laying in Fayla Harbor

Monday th
Dec 7

1852 At 8 AM the watch came on board and
five carpenters, Bark Ugeare of New Bedford
laying of and on Captain Wood oil
not stated a boats crew on shore til time
that left

Tuesday th
Dec 8

1852 At 8 AM 5 Carpenters at work Bark
Ugeare laying of and on Bark Ladora
of Gallic Laying of and on Captain
Mitchel crew employd in fitting rigging

Wednesday

Dec 8 th
1852 Larboard watch on liberty Starboard watch
fitting the Skizen rigging and so forth

Thursday th
Dec 9

1852 At 6 AM five carpenters on board to work
at six the watch came on board
employd in sending down the fore-
top sail yard and steeing of between deck
at six PM the Starboard watch on
shore til ten o'clock

Friday th
Dec 10

1852 At 6 five carpenters and two calkers at
work crew employd in sending down the
fore topmast and main top gallant yard
and mast making new main topmast
back says Joseph Chartin of duty and went
on shore to the Horsefille at 6 PM
Larboard watch on shore til 10

Saturday th
Dec 11

1852 At 6 five carpenters and three calkers
at work the crew busy fitting new main
stay Steward left the ship the starboard
watch on shore til eight PM

Bark Franklin Laying in Payta Harbor

Sunday
Dec 12th 1852 At eight A.M. the Starboard watch on
liberty a boat on shore til eight P.M.

Monday
Dec 13th 1852 At six A.M. five Carpenters and five
Calkers work the crew busy in
picking oakum the Starboard watch
on shore til nine P.M.

Tuesday
Dec 14th 1852 At six A.M. four carpenters and ^{three} ~~five~~
calkers at work crew busy employed in
setting up the maine and mainetopsma
rigging

Wednesday
Dec 15th 1852 At six A.M. four carpenters and three
calkers at work crew busy employed in
setting up the head shrouds
sending up the foretopmast starting
meal On Starboard watch on shore.

Thursday
Dec 16th 1852 Four carpenters and three calkers
at work crew busy employed at
odd jobs starting bread &c
Starboard watch on shore

Friday
Dec 17th 1852 Four carpenters on three calkers at work
at twelve the calkers went on shore
the crew busy employed in fitting
the mizen rigging Starboard watch
on shore til ten so ends this day

Saturday
Dec 18th 1852 Five carpenters at work crew employed
in sending up the M. T. G. mast
fitting the rigging &c Starboard
watch on til ten o'clock
So ends this day

Park Franklin Laying in Noyata

Sunday
Dec 19th 1852 Starboard watch on liberty, a boat on shore til half past 10, and so ends this day

Monday
Dec 20th 1852 At six A M the watch came on board and five carpenters employed in rigging out davis and putting on bulworks, crew employed in fitting rigging, starboard watch on shore til 10

Tuesday
Dec 21st 1852 At six A M five carpenters work crew employed in fitting rigging &c at six P M starboard watch til nine

Wednesday
Dec 22nd 1852 At six A M five carpenters on board at work crew busy employed in fitting rigging and setting up the fore yard at six P M the ship John Perry of New Bedford laying up and on Captain Doane five months out clean ship Rampler of Chantucket fourteen months 150 Sperm the mate and cooper left her at six P M starboard watch on shore Oliver P Tripp Boatsteerer Edward Books seaman deserted &c

Thursday
Dec 23rd 1852 Four carpenters at work crew employed in painting ship all hands stopped from going on shore

Friday
Dec 24th 1852 At six four carpenters at work crew employed in sd jobs sent up M of back stays

Bark Franklin Laying in Payta Harbor

Saturday

Dec 25th

1852 No carpenters at work this day
starboard watch on liberty, larboard
watch employed in painting ship

Sunday

Dec 26th

1852

Larboard watch on liberty so ens this day

Monday

Dec 27th

1852

At six the watch came on board one calked
one carpenter crew employed in sending
up fore, S & Mast and yard sent out
the fly gill boom

Tuesday

Dec 28th

1852

* One carpenter and two calkers crew employed
in setting up the main riggin at eight
A. M. Edward P. Reed and Charles E. Smith and
William H. Grinnel deserted

Wednesday

Dec 29th

1852

Crew employed in odd jobs shipped two men
by the month at fifteen dollars a month
got of twelve bushels of unions

Thursday

Dec 30th

1852

Getting ready for sea got of 25
barrels of potatoes

Friday

Dec 31st

1852

At six A. M. took anchor and dropped out
from the ship, Captain and mate on
shore the mate got his discharge
shipped one man 13 dollars a month

Bark Franklin Bound Home 1852

Saturday
Jan 1st ^{Mason of duty} At six A.M. worked of duty because
the mate was discharged we had a
row brought the ship and the Mate
concluded to go home with us at 7
A.M. took the anchor employ in
stowing the anchors bent the B.Y.S.
sail so ends this day Lead
Song

Sunday
Jan 2nd Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S.W. under all
sail one man to the mast head &c.
Lead
Song

Monday
Jan 3rd Light breeze from S.E. pleasant
weather ship on a wind S.W. all sail
employ in drawing yarns for spunging
and seeing stuf Lead
Song

Tuesday
Jan 4th Light breeze from S.E. cloudy weather
ship on a wind to the S.W. employ in
making seeing stuf started water
Lead
Song

Wednesday
Jan 5th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
employ in making mauling ship
on a wind to the S.W. employ in
turning up the fore top mast backstays
and setting them up likewise B.Y.S.
backstays so ends this day &c.
Mason on duty

Thursday
Jan 6th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S.W. pleasant
weather employ in setting up the
fore say so ends Lead
Song

Bark Franklin Bound Home 1853

Friday
Jan 4th this day commences with calm employd
in setting up the fore rigging at fore 10 M
light breeze from S. E ship on a wind
to the S. W later part employd in fitting
new Subb guyes so ends this day L

Saturday
Jan 8th Light breeze from S. E pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S. W employd
in fitting Subb guyes later part employd
fitting new Bowsprit Shrouds so ends

Sunday
Jan 9th Light breeze from S. E by E pleasant
weather ship on a wind to the S. W
so ends this day

Monday
Jan 10th
Light breeze from S. E by E pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S. W later part
employd in making sprungarn Sept 12.44
Long

Tuesday
Jan 11th
Strong breeze from E. S. E pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S. W making sprung
later part shaping blocks at five P M took
in the S. I. S. sail so ends Sept
Long

Wednesday
Jan 12th
Strong breeze from E. S. E pleasant weather
ship on a wind heading S employd in
shaping blocks started water at eight P M
set the S. I. S. sail later part started
meat one sail in sight so ends

Bark Franklin Bound Home 1853

Thursday
Jan 13th This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. and with squally weather ship on a wind to the Southward fore part employed fitting block straps and fore topmast crosser back stays at 8 am. Carried May Main top sail yard and bent it down and employed fitting a mother one

Friday
Jan 14th This day commenced with strong breeze from S.E. cloudy weather ship on a wind to Southward & Eastward employed in fitting the yard at four A.M. set the Fore T & Sails Fly Gibb and Gafftopsail with steady weather so ends this day

Saturday
Jan 15th This day commenced with strong breeze from N.E. & cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.E. at one P.M. sent up the Main Topsail yard made all sail employed in strapping blocks the latter part of day took in the Fly Gibb so ends this day

Sunday
Jan 16th Strong breeze from Eastward squally weather ship on a wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. set the Fly Gibb latter part wind from S.E. by E. ship heading to the S.W. so ends

Monday
Jan 17th Strong breeze from S.E. by E squally weather ship on a wind to the S.W. at 12 P.M. took in the Fly Gibb employed in strapping blocks so ends this day Lat Long

Tuesday
Jan 18th Strong breeze from S.E. by E squally weather ship on a wind to the S.W. at 12 P.M. took in the Fly Gibb latter part employed in strapping blocks so ends Lat Long Started Meat

Bark Franklin Bound South 1853

Wednesday
Jan 19th Light breeze from S.E. by E squally weather.
Ship on a wind to S.W. Latter part At 9
A.M. took in the Fly jib & M.I. I sails
and Gafftopsail Moderate Gale so ends Day
Long

Thursday
Jan 20th Moderate Gale from E.S.E. squally weather
Ship on a wind to the S.W. At 4 P.M.
set the Fly jib & M.I. I sail Latter part
At 9 A.M. set the G.I. I. sail and Gafftopsail
employd in fitting Rigging so ends this day
Lat
Long

Friday
Jan 21st Light breeze from S.E. by E pleasant
weather Ship on a wind to the S.W.
employd in fitting Rigging Latter part
Light breeze employd in fitting the maine stay
so ends this day Lat
Long

Remarks on board January 22^d

This day commence with light breeze from S.E.
ship on a wind to the S.W. Fore parte employd
in fitting maine stay Latter part Light breeze
course S.E. employd in turning in Starboard side
of maine Rigging & mending Foresail sail
At five P.M. bent the Foresail so ends this day
Lat 30.27 S
Long 101.48 W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 23^d
This day commenced with calm weather course S.E.
so ends this day Lat 31.00
Long

Remarks on board Monday Jan 24th

This day commenced with light breeze from
S.W. course S.E. Latter part strong breeze
course E.S.E. employd in making searcing stuff
and searcing off the maine Rigging so
Lat 32.10 S
Long 99.44 W

Bark Franklin Bound South
1853

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 25th

This day commenced with strong breeze and
squally weather course E.S.E. Middle part
squally wind from from E.S.E. ship on a wind
to the S.E. At two took ship to the
S.W. Latter part wind from S.E. by E took in
the Fore T.E. Sail so ends Lat 32. 51 N
Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 26th

This day commenced with strong breeze from S.E. by E
with squally weather ship on a wind to the
S.W. employed in fitting rigging Light breeze
Latter part ship on a wind to the S.E.
employed in doing sundry jobs so ends this day
Lat 33. 59
Long

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 27th

This day commenced with Light breeze from
Eastward ship on a wind to the S.E.
middle part wind from N with heavy squalls
of rain Latter part pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.E. Lat 35. 08 N
Long

Remarks on board Friday Jan 28th

This day commenced with moderate breeze from
S.E. ship on a wind to the S.E. employed
in doing sundry jobs Latter part Calm weather
employed in mending the Spanker He soends
Lat 35. 32 N
Long

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 29th

This day commenced with Calm weather employed
in mending the Spanker and Fore Mast Mast
Latter part Light breeze from N.W. course E
so ends this day Lat 35. 41 N
Long

Bark Franklin Bound South
1859 Renee

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 30th

This day commenced with light breeze from N.W. course E. Parted Mast Middle part Light breeze Latter part the same Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday Jan 31st

This day commenced with Light breeze from N.W. course E. employd in reading and arighting middle part set the Fore Topmast Sailing sail Latter part employd in making Spungoon so ends this day. Lat 26. 12 S Long 94. 45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan Feb 1st

This day commenced with Light breeze from N.W. course E. employd in making Spungoon started Water Later part one Sail in sight Stearing S. E. employd in fitting Rigging &c. Lat 30. 26 S Long 92. 51 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 2nd

This day commenced with Light breeze from N.W. fine weather course E. Middle part strong breeze from Westward Latter part employd in sundery jobs so ends Lat 36. 32 S Long 90. 50 W

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 3rd

This day commenced with Strong breeze from Westward course E. N. E. Latter part Strong breeze from W. one Sail in sight employd in making rope &c. Lat 35. 21 S Long 88. 04 W

Remarks on board Friday Feb 4th

This day commenced with Strong breeze from N.W. course E. N. E. by E. employd in rigging up the old Foresail Middle part set the Chainsail Lat 35. 42 set up the N. Fore topmast stays so ends 84. 39

Barth Franklin Bound North
1853

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 3rd

This day commenced with strong breeze from W
thick weather course N by E employed in making
semit and fitting Preventer Backstays. Middle part
strong breeze. Latter part strong Gale from W
took in light sail. Close, reaped the Toppails. Tacked
the J & Chadsail and bore the ship to heading
to the S & E. Tava sails in sight Lat 34° 10' S
Long 81° 50' W

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 4th

Fresh gale from W. With squally weather
Ship bore to heading S & E. Latter part strong
gale from S S E with cloudy weather Ship
on a wind to S E & E

Monday February 5th Strong gale from E S E
with cloudy weather Ship on a wind to N E
At 1 P.M. raised the island Massafuro N by E
distance 35 miles At 11 P.M. took in the foresail
squally and rainy weather At 9 P.M. took in
foretopsail

Tuesday Feb 6th heavy gale from E S E with
squally weather Ship on a wind to S at 1 P.M.
took in the Main topsail and turned up the starboard
boat laying to under fore topmast. Stile and
Main spencer. Latter part more moderate
loosed the Main Topsail and Foresail

Wednesday Feb 7th strong gale from E S E
with squally and rainy weather Ship on a
wind S E at 12 handed the Foresail at 1
P.M. handed the main topsail blowing a hard
gale. Latter part more moderate made sail
employ in repairing the Foretopsail

Lat 34° 22' S
Long 82° 05' W

Bark Franklin Bound to Juan Fernandez

Thursday February 10th light wind from S. S. W.
With pleasant weather ship on a wind to E
at two bent the foretop sail at 5 P.M. spoke
Brig Pavilion of Cyertown. Capt Adams 50 Months
cut 200 lbs for ship under sport, sail at day light
island Massafusa in sight bearing N. E. distance 35
miles maid sail up of N. E. by E. employed in
fitting casks for water

Friday 11th light wind from S. S. W.
with pleasant weather land course N. E. by E. employed
in fitting casks for water at sunset the land
bearing N. E. by E. later past employed in beating
out for casks island bearing N. E. distance 15 miles

Saturday February 12 light wind from S.
With pleasant weather breeze E. by S. employed
in fitting casks for water the island bearing N. S. W.
distance 23 miles at daylight the island of Juan
Fernandez in sight bearing E. by S. distance 15 miles
Started Chet

Sunday February 13th light wind from S. S. E.
With pleasant weather at 1 P.M. the Captain
went on shore with a raft of casks for water
the Capt stayed on shore all night sent the boat
on board Laying off and on Juan Fernandez one
Bark in sight at daylight two Ships in sight
and one Bark and Brig laying off and on at 11
O'clock a boat from shore towed the water
off to the Ship

Monday February 14th strong wind from southward
pleasant weather Laying off and on at Juan Fernandez
Said one Boat and 4 bolls of Pork at sunset
left the Island ship on a wind to N. S. E. so ends

Bark Franklin Bound around Cape Horn

Tuesday February 15 strong wind from S E with cloudy weather ship on a wind to E S E latter part all hands employd in string down Water in the main hatchway at 2 A M spoke the bark Henry H. Crope of Dartmouth Capt. Chy six month out 100 T P so ends

Wednesday February 16 strong wind from S E with squally and rainy weather ship on a wind to S S W latter part breaking out for stays and for topsail

Thursday February 17 light wind from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to W S W at 4 P M bent the new Foretopsail latter part water employd in fitting the main stay

Friday February 18 light breeze from S W with fine weather ship on a wind to S S W all hands employd in setting up the main stay latter part employd in breaking out for foresail main topsail and topgallant sail

Saturday Feb 19 light wind from S W with fine weather ship on a wind to S E all hands employd in bending the new maintopsail and foresail and string ^{away} down the old ones latter part bent the new maintopgallant sail

Sunday Feb 20 light wind from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to S S W employd in bending the mainsail and reaving the running rigging

So ends this day

U.S. Bark Franklin Board around Cape Horn
Monday February 21 light wind from S with
pleasant weather ship on a wind to W S W
later part employd in reaving running rigging
bent another jib and on bent the flying jib
Lat 35..48 S
Long 81..25 W

Tuesday February 22 strong wind from W by S with
cloudy weather course S by E employd in reaving running
later part squally and rainy employd in sundry jobs

Wednesday February the 23 This day commences
with strong winds from S. S. E. and squally
weather ship on a wind to S W later part
Employd Setting up pickles and so ends the day

Thursday Feb the 24 strong wind from S
with squally weather ship on a wind to E S E
later part employd in making Chunnam

Friday February the 25 light wind from
S W with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to S S E bent the Fore spencere
and unbent the S J Gallant sail
to repair it later part in taking up the
sheathing One Sail in sight of starboard
beam steering N winds this day

Saturday February 26 light breeze from N with
pleasant weather ship on a wind to S E
employd in taking in the Starboard Anchor
later part employd in making battin stuff & mending
the flying jib at 11 P M bent the S jib
Lat 40 4. 15
Long "

Bark Franklin Bound around Cape Horn

Sunday February 27 ¹⁸⁵³ Light wind from NW & SW
everse of employ in beaking out Chaises
and Oil at sunset tacked ship to the S & W
Heater part employ in reading so ends Lat 40° 55' S
Long

Monday February 28 Calm weather ship heading
to the S & W Later part employ in
setting up Starboard side main rigging wind
West course of so ends this day Lat 41° 55' S

Tuesday March 1st Moderate wind from W
course of employ at sundown job Later part
wind from S & W Ship on a wind S & E
employ in ripping up the Seething on
starboard side At 1 P.M. tacked ship to
S & W so ends

Lat 43° 03' S
Long

Wednesday March 2d Light wind from S & E
Ship on a wind to S & W Cloudy weather
At 5 P.M. wind from N course south
started Shower Later part wind from N & W
employ in sending 13th of 1 yard
Lat 44° 30' S
Long 81° 11' W

Thursday March 3d Light gale from
W at 1 P.M. with thick weather course of
At 1 P.M. bent Storm Mizen Later
part employ in sundry jobs wind from
S & W Ship on a wind to S & E
At 9 P.M. double reefed 3rd Topsail

Friday March 4th Strong wind from
S & W Ship on a wind to S & E
at 3 P.M. part of the reefs out the
3rd Topsail At 4 took in the Starboard
Boat Later part wind from N & W
course of

March 1853 bound round Cape Horn

Saturday March 5th Strong wind from N
course S at 4 P.M. double reaped
the Topsails later part strong wind from
N.W. squally weather course S by E
Lat 52.10 S

Sunday March 6th Wind from N.W.
with squally weather course S S E
later part strong wind from N.W.
sailing with double reaped topsails and
fore sail course S E winds
Lat 52.08
Long

Monday Mar 7th Light gales from
N.W. course S E squally weather
At 6 P.M. took in the Top Topsail
lost reaped in Topsail later part more
moderate At 8 P.M. let the reef out
of main topsail set in N. Gallant sail
At 9 Started Cheat

Tuesday Mar 8th Strong wind from N
course S S E squally weather and rainy
At 8 P.M. took in in N. Gallant sail
double reaped Topsails. At 7 handed
in N. S. Sail. Night part strong gales
from S.W. At 8 P.M. pulled up
hands took in main S. Sail and N. Sail
and hove ship to heading S. E. At 9 more
moderate At 11 hoisted main top sail and
N. Sail kept off by S so early Lat 53.11 S

Wednesday Mar 9th Moderate wind from S.W.
squally weather course S At 2 P.M.
let reef out in N. Sail set up N. S.
Sail course E later part set foretop sail double
reaped one sail in sight
Lat 55.44 S
Long 18.30 W

March 1853 Bound Home

Thursday March 10th 1853 Strong wind from N. E. W.
thick squally and rainy weather Course E by N
later part pleasant weather Course E by E
set the main sail and jib

Lat 55.52 S
Long 70.15 W

Friday March 11th strong wind from S W
with squally weather of rain and hail
Course of E two sails in sight at 6 P.M.
handed the maintopgallant sail and mainsail
double reefed, maintopsail Course E S E and
and set the spencers at 7 P.M. handed the jib
and foretop sail closed reefed the maintopsail
three sails in sight at 10. handed the foresail
at daylight more moderate Course E by E
made sail at 8 A.M. saw the island
Diego bearing N. by W distance 30 miles

Saturday Mar 12 light wind from N. S. W.
with squally weather of snow and hail
Course E. N. E at 2 P.M. the Islands
Diego in sight bearing N W distance 34
miles later part strong wind from
N. by E with thick weather ship on
a wind to E

Sunday Mar 13 light wind from N W
with pleasant weather Course N E
later part wind from E with foggy
weather ship on a wind to E by E

Lat 56.57 S
Long 69.15 W

Monday Mar 14 light wind from N by W
with cloudy weather ship on a wind to
N E by E at sunset squally from N W
and squally weather Course E by E at 6 P.M.
took in the main topgallant sail and mainsail
and jib and double reefed the topsails
at daylight set the reef out the
main top sail and set a topgallant sail

Brund Home 1853

Tuesday March 15 strong wind from S W
with squally and rainy weather Course
of E by N latter part squally with rain
and hail Course of S by E

Lat 53. 50 S
Long 57. 11 W

Wednesday March 16 Moderate gales from S W
with squalls of rain and hail Course of N by E
latter part Course of N by W

Thursday March 17 strong wind from S with
cloudy weather Course of N by W latter
part more moderate shook the reef out
of the fore topsail set jib and mainsail
wind S W Course of N by E

Lat 49. 54 S
Long 55. 30 W

Friday March 18 strong wind from S S W
with pleasant weather S W by E
set the fore topmast standing sail

Saturday March 19 light wind from W S W
with pleasant weather Course of N
latter part strong breeze so ends

Sunday March 20 strong wind from W
with pleasant weather Course of N
latter part Course of N by W

Lat 43. 50 S
Long 53. 45 W

Monday March 21 Light wind from S W
with fine weather Course of N by W
latter part put out starboard boat and got
her ready commenced standing mast heads

Lat 42. 58 S
Long 53. 20 W

Bark Franklin Bound Home 1853

Tuesday March 22 Light wind from S W
With fine weather Ship on a wind to S W E
 Latter part moderate gale from E S W
with squally and rainy weather double reefed the
topsails and hauled the fore and mainsail
started water.

Wednesday March 23 Strong wind from N W
with squally and rainy weather latter part
with wind from W with pleasant weather
Course of by W employed in breaking out
for toline and apples
Lat 40° 17' S
Long 50° 35' W

Thursday Mar 24 Strong wind from
W with cloudy weather S by W is the course
 Latter part course E S W watch employed
in drawing yards to ends this day
Lat 37° 58' S
Long 50° 35' W

Friday Mar 25 pleasant weather and light wind
from S S W Course S by W Latter part calm
Lat 35° 58' S
Long 50° 41' W

Saturday Mar 26 Light wind from W
With pleasant weather Course S by W
Commenced wetting hole one Sail line sight
at home up a squall of thunder and (E S W)
Lightning and rain from N Ship on a wind to
Lat 36° 30' S
Long 49° 17' W

Sunday
Saturday Mar 27 Light wind from E S E
with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to S
 Latter part wind from S S E Ship on a
wind to S W
Lat 35° 10' S
Long 49° 17' W

Monday Mar 28 Light wind from N by E
with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to
N W one sail in sight Latter part
wind from N Ship on a wind to E by E
Lat 35. 08 S
Long 87. 58 W

Tuesday Mar 29 Light wind from N
with fine weather Ship on a wind to
E by E latter part employed in making
rope for gafftopsail vangs

Wednesday Mar 30 Light wind from N by W
with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to
N by E at 12^h saw a lone whale at
2 P.M. heard two Boats in pursuit
at sunset Came on board without
success Latter part foggy
Lat 34. 37 S
Long 87. 00 W

Thursday Mar 31st Light wind from
N by W with foggy weather Ship on a
wind to N by E at 3 P.M. sent up Mizen
topgallant Mast Latter part strong wind
from N Ship on a wind to E by E started
Lat 34. 28 S
Long 83. 33 W

April 1

Friday Mar 31 moderate gale from
N by W Cloudy weather Ship on a wind to
N by E at sunset Ship under double
reefed topsails latter part more moderate
made sail

Saturday Apr 2 strong wind from
N by W Ship on a wind to N by E
and smoky weather at 3 P.M. heavy squall
from N W latter part pleasant
weather Course N by E Lighted Mast
Lat 33. 38 S
Long 81. 28 W

Sunday Apr 3d Light wind from NW
with pleasant weather Course 98° E
Latter part sent S. N. Talcott sail
Course 87° E by 47

Lat 33° 02' S
Long 88° 58' W

Remarks On Board Sea Fox of Westport
Remarks on Board Sea Fox of Westport

2 Mrs

These 24 hours Begins with
Strong breeze from S & Reading
to S & all sail ^{up} ~~Redd~~ and latter
The same employed in ships duty as
Required as 48 ~~hours~~
Long 8 1/2 22

Wednesday 3rd Dec 1854

Remarques on board These 24 hours
light winds from W with fine clear weather
Course to all Downy sail

Re *See before* New

Remarks on Board Thursday
Remark

These 24 hours Commences with light
breezes from S & and thick weather
at 6 PM tack ship to the Westward

Remarks on Board Thursday 12th 3 1854
Cruising on of shore ground

This day Commences with
Strong breezes from S & W

Boats in Pursuit of Sperm Whales

Sept 12

This day Commences With Pleasant
Weather & Larbari with Employes
Painting Skit at 11 Am the Starbari
Watch came on board at but 5 dergetes
at 10 discharge mr Tripp

Sept 12

This day Commences With Pleasant Weather
at 10 Am brot of 4 dergetes and cent of
the Larbari Watch and Employes
braking out black fish oil

Sept 18

This day Commences with Pleasant Weather
at 8 Am Stood the Starboard anchor
at 3 Pm gotter under way and Shiped
a second mate and Stood the Starboard
anchor and Employed in Ships duty

Beef Started on board Sea 1854

Friday	October 6	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
Monday	October 23	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
Tuesday	November 6	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
Thursday	November 23	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$
Tuesday	December 12	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
December	Saturday 30	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
January	Saturday 20	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	15
February	Wednesday 7	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
		Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
Tuesday	February 20	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	March 6	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	March 23	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	17
Monday	April 9	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
Thursday	April 26	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	May 12	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	May 29	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	June 13	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	June 30	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	July 19 th	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	August 4	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	August 21	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	Sept 8	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	Oct 8	Started	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
	Oct 24		$1\frac{1}{2}$	

Boat started on board

1854

Friday	October 6	Started	1	
Monday	October 23	Started	1	
Monday	November 6	Started	1	
Thursday	November 23	Started	1	
Tuesday	December 12	Started	1	
Saturday	December 30	Started	1	
Monday	January 20	Started	1	1855
February	Wednesday 7		1	
	February 20		1	
	March 6		1	
	March 23		1	111 12
Monday	April 9		1	
Thursday	April 26		1	
	May 12		1	
	May 27		1	
	June 13		1	
	June 30		1	
	July 19 th		1	
	August 4		1	
	August 21		1	
	Sept 8		1	
	Oct 8		1	
	Oct 24		1	

~~Monday~~ Started

~~Friday~~

~~October~~ Started

~~1~~

~~bills~~

	Break	Started on Board Sea Fox	
	December 5	Started on Cask	167
	February 2	Started on Cask	200
	March 20	Started one Cask	208
Wed	May 2	Started one Cask	178
	June 6	Started one Cask	228 208
Wednesd	July 4	Started one Cask	204
	August 15	Started one Cask	168
	Oct 5 ^h	Started one Cask	
	November 6 ^h	Started one Cask	208

Butler Started on Board Sea Fox 1854

Monday November 6 one bag

February 28 one bag

1855

Monday June 4 one bag

September September 1 one bag

October 23 opened a Keg

1855

Molasses Started

Monday	October 23	Started	one	bl of Molasses
Tuesday	November 14		one	barrel of Molasses
Friday	January 26		one	barrel of Molasses
	February 13	Started	one	Shark
	June 8	Started		
	Oct 27 ^{1/11}	started	one	bl
	November 29 ^{4/11}		one	bl
1856	January 4 ^{1/11}	Shark	one	bl

Bark Franklin of Westport

Flour Started on Board Sea Fox 1854
November 3 Started one cask 5 bbls

November 23 Started one bbl 1855
February 25 Started one cask 5 bbls

May 24 Started one cask 5 bbls

August 21 Started on cask 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ bbls

Oct 1st Started 3 cask 5-5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ bbls

Flower		Started			
Friday	March	30	1	bbl	Started
Friday	April	13	1	bbl	Started
Saturday	April	28	1	bbl	Started
Saturday	May	12	1	bbl	Started
new one Thurs	May	24	1	bbl	Started
	June	7	1	bbl	Started
	June	22	1	bbl	Started
	July	18	1	bbl	Started
	August	1	1	bbl	Started
	Sept	4	1	bbl	Started

	Tripart apples		
Saturday	January 20	1	bag
Saturday	April 28	1	bag
	August	1	bag
	October 28 th	one	bag

1885-8

Sugar started on Board Sea Fox 1855

February 2 ~~Sater~~ started 1 bbl November 8 burg
August 21 Started 1 bpls
November 27 " Started 1 box

2
1 box Tea Started
1 box September 5
1 box October 25

1854
1855

7
Tourline started on Board Sea Fox
Monday December 25 2 Coils
Saturday January 6 1 Coil with marks
Friday August 11 used up for pen
August 1 Coils broached

1 pair of pants Alexander Ruel	2 02
1 pair of shoes	1 50
1 Coat and 1 pair of pants	2 75

1 lot of Edward Macklamer	75
Shirts and one shirt	1 50

1 jackknife Charles vasinet	50
1 and shirt	2 75
1 lot of old coats and 2 shirts	25
1 pair of dross 1561	1 00
1 pair of dross and 1 pair of dross	25

1 pair of dross Adames Milford	25
--------------------------------	----

1 pair of pants Joseph Maynard	75
--------------------------------	----

2 pair of dross Henry Epaper	62
and 1 shirt	2 37
	25

Elias Hennes 1 shirt	2 00
----------------------	------

one shirt	1 75
John Crawford	1 00
1 pair of dross	26
2 frocks	2 75

1 vest Joseph Gow	1 00
-------------------	------

1849

Bark Franklin Crew & Officers Names 1849

Master Abner Latte
 Mate 1st Levi Hoxie
 " 2^d Frederic J. Dammou

Cooper & B^{ts} Edward D Reed
 Boatswain Gronden Robbins
 " " " Samuel Groves

Loamini J. Tripp
 Oliver P. Tripp

Seamen Joseph Martin & Shipkeeper

Ordinary Christiano Prentz
 Ordinary Otto
 Ordinary ~~Oliver P. Tripp~~

Ordinary X Loamini J. Tripp X

Ordinary Charles Thompson

Ordinary Candido Jose Lopez

Ordinary Manuel Augustine

Ordinary George J. Whitney

Blacksmith Ellis J. Glines

G. Hands William H. Libbets

" " Amasa Mason

" " Edward Brooks

" " Edward B. Sherman

" " William Grinnell

" " Charles Smith

Steward John Marshal Hernandez John Ferguerson

Cook Charles William Manuel Augustine

Food Bellow Wm. Notch 2^d Kanaka X Dead X

Sailed on the 24th of November 1849 bound
 round Cape Horn on a Sperm Whaling Voyage
 for the space of 4 years

J. M. Hernandez

Barge Franklin 1848

Images of bark stowed down the hold

320.		
317.	197	107
316.	196	106
312.	196	106
309	195	106
312	195	105
306	193	104
302	192	104
302	192	103
302	191	103
301	190	102
298	189	101
298	189	101
296	187	100
296	187	" 95
296	187	" 95
296	187	" 92
295	187	" 86
295	186	" 86
294	185	" 85
293	185	" 80
292	184	" 80
282	183	" 75
281	182	125
279	182	269
278	176	296
276	169	150
276	154	303
274	141	302
291	136	238
266	138	213
266	135	134
265	132	140
259	130	318
250	130	159
244	130	216
236	128	265
235	126	290
233	123	121
228	120	107
226	120	213
221	119	104
221	119	102
220	119	139
218	118	107
217	117	
210	116	
205		

C

Steward Ga

~~302~~
~~302~~
~~197~~
~~197~~
~~296~~
~~296~~
~~298~~
~~298~~
~~495~~

Capt
1st mate
2^d mate

Abner Lake
Lvr Koxie
Frederic S. Dammou

Levi Koxie raised Wharls

1111

Jacob

4

0
49
24
83
1

H 269
224
200
276

2

62
7031

1031

1031

B 207

223

272

206

262

268

188

1621

1627

1031

11627

3658

2658

1627

1031

2658

69
22
31



Cruising on the off shore ^{March 21st 1887} ^{Sunday}

Bark Franklin of New Bedford Mass.

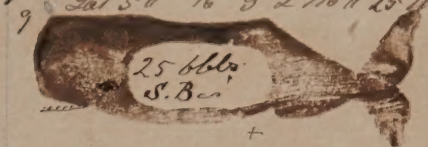
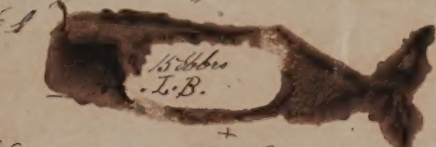
1849 1851 1852
Bark Franklin Whales

S. Groves Jan 17th 1849

Jan 20th L. Hoxie

April 22nd 1852 S. Damon

Lat 4 " 42 S Long 118 " 00 W



Lat 16 " 35 S Long 30 " 56 W

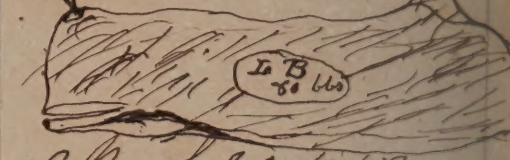
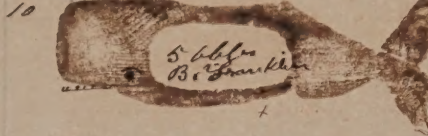
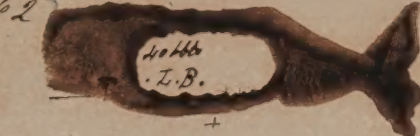
Tomson & Kripp. May 22

Jan 20th L. Hoxie

Lat 5 " 16 S Long 116 " 25 W

August 16th 1852

Am. Co. Libbets



Lat 5 " 20 S Long 102 " 20 W Feb 6 Smith

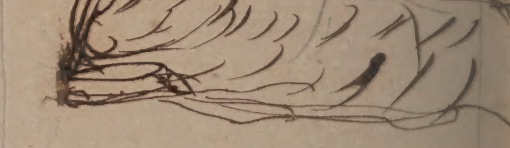
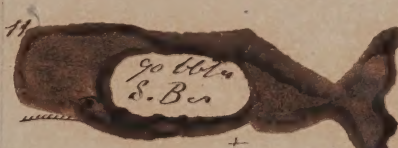
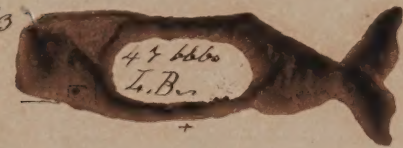
L. Kripp Sept 16th

Lat 5 " 16 Long 116 " 25 W

March 8th 1853

L. Hoxie

Lat 8 " 37 S Long 54 " 00 W

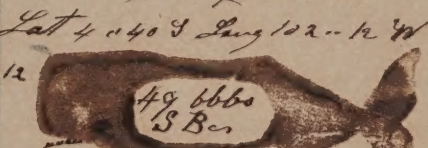
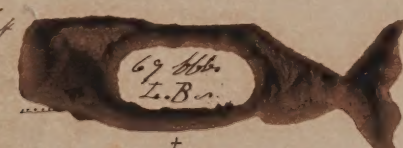


Sept 30th E. D. Read

Lat 6 " 00 S Long " " W Dec 4th L. Smith

Lat 4 " 40 S Long 102 " 12 W

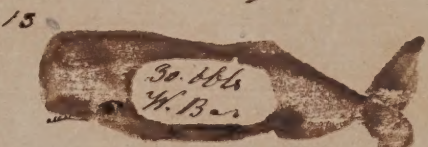
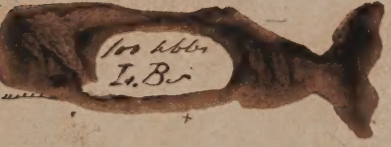
December 25th 1853



Oct 31 1850 L. Smith

May 13th L. Kripp

Lat Long

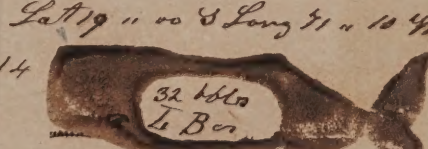
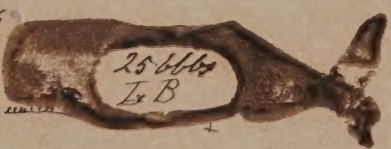


Nov. 1st L. Robbins

Lat Long

Nov. 6th L. Hoxie

Lat 19 " 00 S Long 51 " 10 W

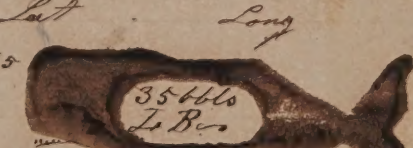
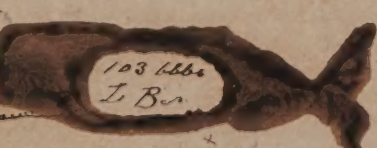


Nov. 24th L. S. Damon

Lat 4 " 40 S Long 69 " 20 W

Dec 18 L. Hoxie

Lat Long

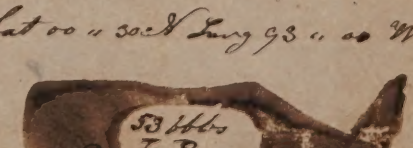
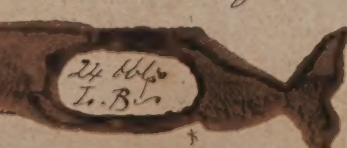


Jan the 20 L. Hoxie

Lat 5 " 20 S Long 115 " 01 W

Feb 14th 1852 Captain Lake

Lat 00 " 30 S Long 93 " 00 W



Bark Franklin



8148
 7335
 1613
 1449
 0124

